

Southwestern Michigan

GROUP & CONVENTION PLANNER 2015



Contents

Welcome	2
Escort Notes	3
Maps & Distances	4
History	5
Lighthouses	6
Attractions	7-52
<i>Agriculture Adventures & Wineries</i>	7-16
<i>Antiques</i>	17
<i>Art, Theater & Entertainment</i>	18-20
<i>Boats & Canoeing</i>	21-22
<i>Casino</i>	23
<i>Festivals</i>	24-28
<i>Fishing</i>	29-30
<i>Fun Times</i>	31-32
<i>Golf</i>	33-35
<i>Museums</i>	36-41
<i>Nature Parks & Beaches</i>	42-47
<i>Shopping</i>	48-51
<i>Skiing</i>	52
Dining & Catering, Wedding Services	53-73
<i>Banquet Halls</i>	53-61
<i>Catering & Event Rentals</i>	62-63
<i>DJ</i>	63
<i>Florist</i>	64
<i>Limousine & Trolley Rentals</i>	64
<i>Officiants</i>	65
<i>Photographer</i>	65
<i>Salons, Spa & Wellness</i>	66
<i>Dining</i>	67-73
Lodging	74-92
<i>Hotels</i>	74-80
<i>Bed & Breakfasts</i>	81-82
<i>Camping</i>	83-85
<i>Cottages</i>	86-91
<i>Resorts</i>	92
Transportation	93
Meeting Venues	94-108
Itineraries	109-112
Beach Weddings & Gatherings	113
Hotel Room Block Bid Form	114
Index	115

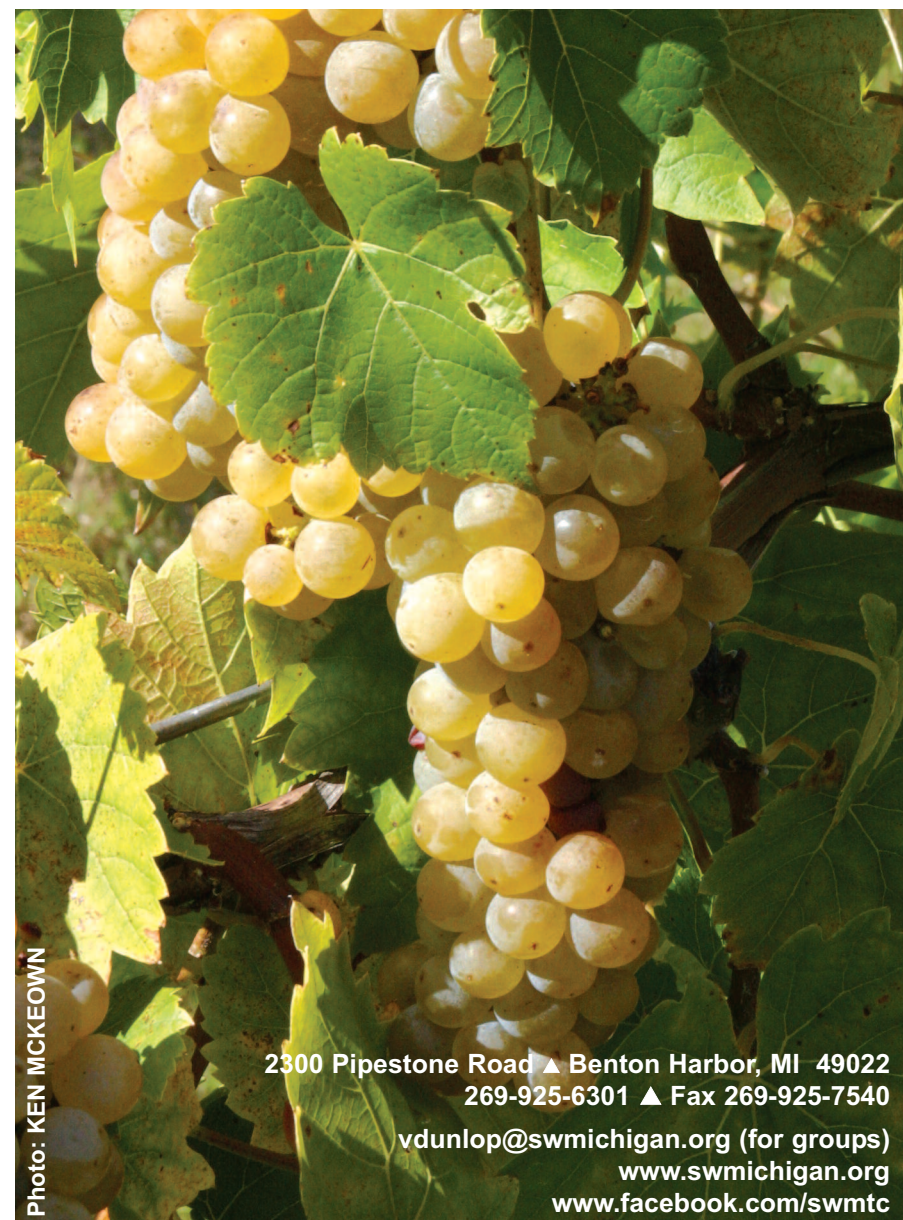


Photo: KEN MCKEOWN

2300 Pipestone Road ▲ Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-6301 ▲ Fax 269-925-7540

vdunlop@swmichigan.org (for groups)
www.swmichigan.org
www.facebook.com/swmtc

COVER: Beach Sunset, Four Winds Casino, St. Joseph's Silver Beach, Peach orchard in May, cherries, grape cluster. BACK: Kilwin's, Quilt Show, Mary's City of David Museum, Fernwood Botanical Garden

Photos: Kenneth McKeown, Berrien Towne & Country Quilters, Victoria Dunlop

Welcome

Dear Group Traveler:

The Southwestern Michigan Tourist Council represents Berrien, Cass and Van Buren counties. Located in the southwest corner of Michigan, we encompass a wide diversity of attractions, activities and festivals - all within easy access of I-94.

It is a land for all seasons. In the **Spring**, enjoy a blossom driving tour through rural towns to view fragrant fruit blossoms. **Summer** bustles with activity along 60 miles of Lake Michigan coastline, on five rivers and over 300 inland lakes. June through October, taste the mouth-watering fruits and vegetables at numerous roadside markets. **Autumn** is time for fun at five state parks and hiking, fishing and bicycling. Take a driving tour to view spectacular autumn color. **Winter**'s array of activities includes ice fishing, skating, cross-country and downhill skiing or quiet walks in the silent winter wonderland.

Just a few hours from major midwest cities such as Chicago, Indianapolis and Detroit, we are a convenient overnight destination.

Consider southwestern Michigan. Please contact us with any questions or assistance needed to plan your special visit. We look forward to hearing from you!

Best wishes,



Victoria Dunlop
Group Sales & Marketing

Tourist Council Hours:
Monday-Friday 8:30am - 5pm

Member of these tourism organizations:



Climate

Month	Temp	Rain	Snow
January	30.2°F	4.22"	30.0"
February	19.4°F	1.29"	29.5"
March	43.8°F	1.65"	12.0"
April	48.0°F	4.40"	11.5"
May	65.3°F	2.18"	0"
June	73.5°F	0.89"	0"
July	73.7°F	2.59"	0"
August	73.8°F	12.16"	0"
September	69.8°F	1.78"	0"
October	61.1°F	4.04"	0"
November	40.6°F	2.13"	5.0"
December	29.5°F	3.02"	24.0"

(Recorded by Herb Teichman at Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm Weather Station, Eau Claire, Michigan, 2007)

Growing season	184 days
Average rainfall	36"
Average snowfall	76"

Population*

Berrien County	162,453
Cass County	51,104
Van Buren County	76,263

* 2000 census

Taxes

State Sales Tax	6%
Lodging Assessment	5%
(some hotels have additional 1%)	

Information in this guide was current at time of printing. Prices and details are subject to change without notice. Please reconfirm your arrangements prior to your arrival.

Escort Notes

In Southwestern Michigan you will find:

- 60 miles of Lake Michigan shoreline
- 5 rivers
- 300 inland lakes
- 2 lighthouses
- Small country communities
- 3 larger port towns
- 5 state parks
- the midwest's fruit belt

Interesting facts:

- This area is known as the **Fruitbelt of the Midwest**. Benton Harbor's Fruit Market was the largest in the World at the turn of the century, bringing in buyers from all over the globe. You can pick your own fruit or stop at one of over **60 roadside markets** and take home tasty treasures. Choose from apples, plums, cherries, asparagus, peaches, snap green beans, sweet corn, strawberries, zucchini and more
- The **Underground Railroad** was active in Berrien and Cass counties between 1830 and 1860 (see Underground Railroad Tour on page 102)
- **Warren Dunes State Park** has the **2nd highest sand dune** in the state (240 feet)
- You are never more than **6 miles from a lake or stream**
- 270 species of birds have been spotted in Berrien County
- Michigan is the **5th largest wine-producing region** in the U.S. following California, New York, Texas and Oregon. Choose from 9 area wineries and several tasting outlets.
- **Paw Paw Lake was a bustling resort area by the late 1800s**. Crystal Palace Ballroom, 1925, held 2500 people dancing to Tommy Dorsey, Duke Ellington and Louis Armstrong
- **Eau Claire native Julie Krone** became thoroughbred horse racing's most successful female jockey, winning the Triple Crown in 1993
- Movies filmed in southwestern Michigan:
 - The Continental Divide*** - Historic Train Depot in Niles
 - Only the Lonely*** - Historic Train Depot in Niles
 - Prancer*** - holiday film set partially in Three Oaks
- **Mohammed Ali**, former heavy weight boxing champion, chosen to light the Olympic flame at the 1996 Summer Olympics and voted Sportsman of the Century, had his home for many years in Berrien Springs.

More facts:

St. Joseph was recently voted "**Michigan's Most Romantic City**" and was known as the Marriage Capital (1900-1925). Steamers from Chicago brought so many couples, the County Clerk performed a marriage every four minutes!

We have many **ecosystems**: dunes, cranberry bogs, hemlock swamps, beach woods and virgin hard woods.

A **1779 sycamore tree** on the grounds of The History Center at Courthouse Square is 228 years old, pre-dating the museum by 60 years.

Michigan's only complete **mastodon** skeleton is displayed in the Natural History Museum at Andrews University in Berrien Springs.

Disc golf courses are at Madeline Bertrand County Park in Niles and Dr. T.K. Lawless Park in Vandalia.

Three Oaks Spokes Bicycle Club hosts **The Apple Cider Century** in September, bringing 7500 cyclers to the country roads of southwest Michigan.

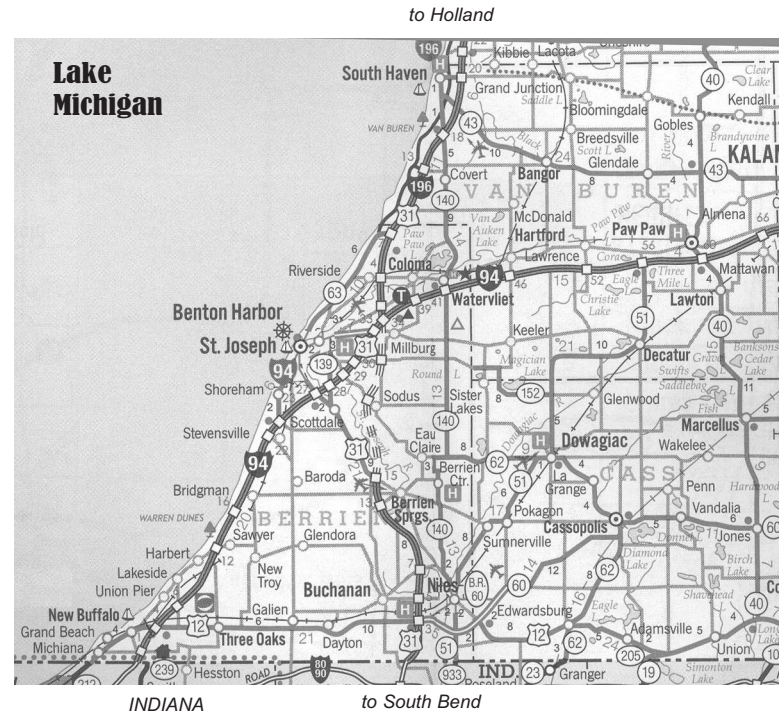
Many of America's best-preserved **shipwrecks** are off our coast. *The Chicora*, a 210-foot steamer, sank between Benton Harbor and South Haven in 1895 and remains to be found. *The Hippocamus*, overloaded with peaches and bound for Chicago, hit heavy seas and sank September 7, 1868. Many crew members and passengers were swept overboard.

Maps & Distances



Distances

city	miles	hours
Chicago	99	2
Detroit	183	3½
Flint	170	3½
Ft. Wayne	121	2½
Frankenmuth	200	4
Grand Rapids	83	1½
Holland	50	1
Indianapolis	163	3
Kalamazoo	50	1
Lansing	120	2½
Mackinac Island	300	6
South Bend	36	½
Toledo	200	4
Traverse City	220	4½



Southwestern Michigan

Courtesy: State of Michigan

History

Berrien County - borders Lake Michigan and the Michigan/Indiana state line

The southwestern corner of Michigan played a prominent role in the history of the Northwest Territory. Its earliest settlers were Native Americans who farmed, fished and hunted in the region. French missionaries and explorers entered the region in 1669 and established two forts in the area, **Fort Miami** at the mouth of the St. Joseph River and near Niles.

The French ruled the region until 1761 when they surrendered to the British. Chief Pontiac gained control of the area in 1763, relinquished it to the Spaniards in 1781 and it became a U.S. territory after the Revolutionary War. In 1829, the county was organized and named in honor of John M. Berrien, Attorney General in Andrew Jackson's cabinet.

Cass County - west of Berrien County and borders the Michigan/Indiana state line

The soil of Cass County has unveiled a human history that dates back 30,000 years. Primitive weapons used to hunt the woolly mammoth have been found scattered throughout the county. Eight **mammoth skeletal remains** have also been found in county marl pits.

Thousands of years later, three bands of Potawatomi Indians occupied the county. Their camps were discovered by French explorers and trappers who crossed through the territory. The same area was the site of the first permanent white settlement (1825), the **first school west of Detroit and Monroe** (1828) and the first tax-supported school (1840).

Van Buren County - borders Lake Michigan north of Berrien County

Once camping grounds for the Potawatomis, Van Buren County became the home of settlers from New York, New England and the Netherlands. Here these settlers planted numerous orchards and vineyards across rolling hills. Along the lakeshore they built resorts, including **South Haven, the longest established resort center on Lake Michigan.**

The county was organized in 1837, the same year that Michigan gained statehood. It was named after President Martin Van Buren.

Tidbits

The **St. Joseph lighthouse** has existed in its present form since 1907. The range light system is the most complete, early example of its type on this side of the Great Lakes. In 1995, it was featured in the U.S. postage stamp Great Lakes Lighthouse series.

Aaron Montgomery Ward, born in 1843, lived in Niles as a youngster. At age 11, he worked for 25 cents a day at a barrel factory and later was a traveling salesman. In 1892, Ward enacted his idea of selling goods by mail.

John & Horace Dodge (the Dodge brothers) were born in Niles in the 1860s and worked in their father's machine shop. They left for Detroit in 1886, where they built their first Dodge car in 1914.

In 1889, **Augustus Moor Herring** of Benton Harbor may have flown the **world's first airplane** five years before the Wright Brothers' famous flight. The Benton Harbor Evening News reported the brief flight of the motorized chanute glider, which occurred at Silver Beach. However, without a photograph in flight, Orville and Wilbur Wright were given credit for the first manned flight in 1903.

In 1911, Fred and Louis Upton founded the Upton Machine Company. It grew to become **Whirlpool Corporation**, a leader in the manufacture of home appliances, with World Headquarters in Benton Harbor.

Lighthouses

Lighthouses in Southwestern Michigan

1. New Buffalo (ML) 1839
2. St. Joseph North Pier Inner & Outer Lights (LT) 1832
3. South Haven South Pier Light (LT) 1903



Ken McKeown

St. Joseph - One of Michigan's oldest lighthouses

The first two lighthouses on Lake Michigan were built in 1832: one in Chicago, the other high on a bluff in St. Joseph, Michigan. The St. Joseph lighthouse was a 40-foot-tall circular stone tower which guided vessels to safety along the southern edge of Lake Michigan's western shore for 28 years.

In 1846, a wooden tower was built on the North Pier, which is the site of today's historic and beautiful North Pier Lighthouse. Set in this deep-water port, today's white structure with its distinctive red roof, has guided ships to safe harbor and access to twin cities St. Joseph and Benton Harbor, for over 150 years. It was selected to be one of the featured lighthouses in a series of U.S. Postage Stamps issued in 1995. The current lighthouse consists of two structures: the larger, square-based building housing the inner light and a smaller, circular, steel tower containing the outer light. A catwalk remains as a reminder of winter's



John Davidson

South Haven - Lighthouse Lore

South Haven is home to the South Pierhead Lighthouse.* Built in 1872, the original 37-foot wooden tower was two stories tall. The lower level was used for storage. The upper level housed the lens and a fifth order lamp which ran on mineral oil.

The 35-foot steel tower that now stands on the pier was constructed in 1903. The ship *Hyacinth* transported the steel structure and U.S. Lighthouse Establishment workers built the light. It was electrified in 1923, utilizing a 200 watt bulb.

The pier itself has undergone several transformations over the years. Originally 300 feet in length, it was rebuilt twice, once in 1888 and again

- ML* minor light, such as a tower or pole light, but with interesting daymarks or of historical interest
- LT* lighthouse with keeper's quarters, a facility constructed with the intention of employing full-time resident keeper to tend the light daily

harsh conditions, when it served as an elevated walkway through high snow and ice mounds, allowing lightkeepers access to keep the oil lights burning.

Lighthouse access* is from Tiscornia Park and beach across the St. Joseph River north of town. A popular resort destination since the 1800s, St. Joseph's brick streets still remain, though the numerous specialty shops, galleries and restaurants along them have evolved with the changing times. While Silver Beach and the adjacent South Pier no longer welcome steamers from Chicago to what was once Silver Beach Amusement Park, they welcome visitors to the sugar-sand beaches adorned with talkative sea gulls and graced by unique sculptures rising high against spectacular sunsets.

* Access is up to and around the lighthouse, not into it.

in 1899. In 1913, it was extended 425 feet, making the wooden structure more than 700 feet long. In 1925, 800 feet of steel elevated walkway was taken from the Calumet station, brought to South Haven and reinstalled on the pier. In 1940, today's 1200-foot concrete pier was constructed.

No one knows when the first fog signal was used. A 1900 account cites the use of a bellows-type operated by hand. In 1913, the fog signal was replaced by a 1600-pound electrified fog bell. It remained in use until 1937 when a drone-type fog horn was installed. It could be heard fifteen miles away, depending on weather.

* The South Pierhead lighthouse is open for public tours one weekend each year, during Harborfest.

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries

Andrews University Dairy Farm



Dairy Drive, Andrews University
Berrien Springs, MI 49104-0550
269-471-6299
Contact: Kathy Koudele
koudelej@andrews.edu
Open year 'round, 7 days a week.
Group tours arranged.

I-94 to Exit 27 or 28 and follow
U.S. 31 south toward Berrien Springs. The college is just
west of town on the north side of the street.
Since the dairy was begun over 100 years ago, it has

undergone several renovations. The latest is the construction of two barns, one of which is the experimental greenhouse-type "Solar Barn".

There are more than 1200 head of dairy cattle on the farm with about 550 being milked three times per day.

The tour can be made appropriate for preschool age to adult seniors. In case of rain, you can drive around to see some of the barns. Milking is indoors.

Pets allowed and provided water, but must be kept from scaring the cattle. There is a dog-walk area.

Rates: No admission charge, guided/unguided tours
Reservation: Several weeks' notice at 269-471-6299

Baroda Founders Wine Cellar



8961 Hills Road
Baroda, MI 49101
269-426-5222
Contact: Gunnar Olson
len@founderswinecellar.com
www.founderswinecellar.com

Winter: Mon - Thurs Noon - 5pm
Fri - Sat Noon - 8pm
Sun Noon - 6pm

Spring - Fall: Sun - Thurs Noon - 6pm
Fri - Sat Noon - 8pm

I-94 Exit 16 (Bridgman) to Lake Street. Turn right on Lake (becomes Shawnee) to Hills Rd. Turn left on Hills and go 3/4 mile to winery just west of Water Tower.

At this fully-functioning winery in a section of the original Baroda City Mill, circa 1919, view barrel aging and bottling operation from the tasting bar's four 4'x8' windows.

Sample a selection of wines at our 40' tasting bar. Free tours, tasting is \$4 for 5 samples and includes your glass. Group discount on wine purchases.

Reservation: 3-day advance notice.

Special Events: Wine Down Friday, Barodafest, Annual Grape Stomp.

Prefer no pets inside. Some handicap accessible.

Bob's Barn Farm Market & Bakery



4858 Coloma Road
Coloma, MI 49038
269-849-2247
Contact: Ken or Lyn Craig
Kcraigcoloma@att.net

Open April to December.

Spring: M, T, W 8am - 5pm
Th, F, Sat 9am - 6pm

June-Labor Day: M, T, W 8am - 5pm
Th, F Sat 8am - 6pm
Sun 1:30 - 4:30pm
Labor Day-Nov: M, T Th, F, Sat 9am - 6 pm
Wed 9am - 5pm
Sun (til Oct) 1:30 - 4:30pm

OR call for appointment outside above hours or in Dec I-94 to Exit 39, turn north toward town to 3rd light. Turn left (west) on Center St (Coloma Rd), go 2 miles. OR take I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196), follow to Exit 4, east 2 miles.

We are four miles east of Lake Michigan in the heart of Michigan's fruit belt. Visit us for a variety of top quality fruits and vegetables in-season, including black sweet cherries, excellent sweet corn and sweet juicy peaches.

We sell gourmet honey, jams, jellies, salsas, pickled vegetables, cheese cake mixes, muffin mixes and many others. Our bakery has a variety of cookies, muffins and pies: stop in when you're on the go! Now featuring Sherman's hand-scooped ice cream, malts and shakes.

Amenities	Andrews Dairy Farm	Baroda Founder's Wine Cellar	Bob's Barn Farm Market & Bakery
Hours needed for visit	1	1	n/a
Tours - guided, self, both	both	guided	-
Tour length - shorter, longer	short	▲	-
Tour type - walking, driving	walk	walk	-
Catered meals available	no	no	no
Dining area	no	no	no
Number of floors	1	1	1
Food service on premises	no	no	●
Gift shop	no	●	●
Handicap accessible	some	●	●
Live animals or petting zoo	●	no	no
Picnic area	no	no	no
Snacks available	no	no	●
Comp policy - coach driver	●	n/a	-
Comp policy - coach escort	●	▲	-
Minimum group	5	5	none
Maximum group	50	50	none
Meeting facilities	no	no	no
Motorcoach parking	●	●	●
Pets allowed	●	no	outside
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	no	indoor	indoor
Special events	no	●	no
Step on coach to welcome	●	n/a	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Big Dan's U-Pick'em & Farm Market



65980 66th Avenue
Hartford, MI 49057
269-621-4037
Contact: Big Dan or Margo Klug
bigdans@i2k.com
www.bigdans.com

Open daily August-November 1
from 10am - 6pm.

I-94 to Exit 46. Go south 1 mile to first crossroad (66th Ave). Turn right, go 1 mile to farm on right side.

Picked or u-picked tree-ripened peaches in August and

into September. Picked or u-picked apples (15 varieties) from mid-August through October, picked or u-picked pumpkins from mid-September through Halloween. Painted pumpkins. Also summer and fall squash, gourds, Indian corn, corn stalks, straw, mums, home-made caramel apples in September and October; cider, honey, maple syrup and home-grown veggies. Free easy-to-use recipes in the market.

Free wagon rides to our u-pick areas on weekends in September and October. Picnic areas conveniently placed throughout the orchards for customer use. Ample parking and clean, indoor restroom. Pets welcome in the orchard u-pick areas.

Contessa Wine Cellars



3235 Friday Road
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-5534
Contact: Tony Peterson
www.contessawinecellars.com
Open daily year 'round from noon - 5pm.

I-94 to Exit 39 (Friday Rd). Follow south ¼ mile to entrance at left.

Tony and Liz Peterson are proud owners of Contessa Wine Cellars, a small boutique winery located in the heart of Coloma Country. We offer tastings from our list of wines, consisting of a variety of whites, red and fruits wines. Our goal in life is to satisfy everyone!

Enjoy a glass of wine on our newly expanded outside tasting bar (weather permitting).

Handicap accessible. Pets, maybe, call ahead.

Reservation: Groups of 10-20 max. Call ahead for reservations. \$5pp charge paid in advance

DeGrandchamp's Blueberry Farm



76241 14th Avenue
South Haven, MI 49090
269-637-3915 888-483-7431
Contact: Mike DeGrandchamp
info@degrandchamps.com
www.degrandchamps.com
Open daily in July and August from 8am - 6pm.

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196), follow I-196 north toward South Haven to Exit 18 (M-140). Turn left on 14th Ave near Shell station to 14th Ave, follow to farm at 77th St.

South Haven's largest u-pick and blueberry farm market featuring our own preserves and jams, homemade fudge and fruit-themed merchandise. View packing facilities from the indoor market. Cranberry harvesting in October.

Our large building contains market products, spacious rest rooms and staging area to view packaging process of blueberries and cranberries in season.

Rate: fee per motorcoach.

Amenities	Big Dan's U-Pick'em & Farm Market	Contessa Wine Cellars	DeGrandchamp's Blueberry farm
Hours needed for visit	varies	varies	1-2
Tours - guided, self, both	no	no	guide
Tour length - shorter, longer		no	short
Tour type - walking, driving	both	-	walk
Catered meals available	no	no	no
Dining area	no	no	no
Number of floors	1	1	1
Food service on premises	no	no	no
Gift shop	no	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	•
Live animals or petting zoo	no	no	no
Picnic area	•	•	no
Snacks available	samples	no	•
Comp policy - coach driver	•	no	•
Comp policy - coach escort	•	no	•
Minimum group	none	-	15
Maximum group	none	20	50
Meeting facilities	no	no	no
Motorcoach parking	•	no	•
Pets allowed	leash	▲	no
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	indoor	in 1	indoor
Special events	no	no	•
Step on coach to welcome	•	no	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Domaine Berrien Cellars



398 East Lemon Creek Road
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-473-9463 (WINE)
Contact: Wally Maurer
winery@domaineberrien.com
www.domaineberrien.com

January-March 31
Friday - Sunday noon - 5pm
April-December 31 noon - 5pm

Closed Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Day and Easter Sunday.

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman). North on Red Arrow Hwy to

Lemon Creek Rd. East on Lemon Creek, just past Hollywood Rd on south side of Lemon Creek Rd.

Established in 2001, our winery is nestled among the grapevines on our family's 80-acre farm. All of our wines are made from grapes grown and hand-picked in our vineyards. We grow 21 different varieties of wine grapes on 40 acres of vineyards for our estate bottled, hand-crafted wines. Enjoy a picnic on our beautiful deck! Group policy on our website. Handicap accessible.

Rate: fee per person. Group of 10 or more must call in advance to schedule. Tasting room does not accommodate motorcoach groups.

Special Events: Mother's Day Weekend; Art, Wine & Music Festival, last Saturday of July.

Free Run Cellars Vineyards & Tasting Room



10062 Burgoyne Road
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-471-1737
Contact: Chris or Matt Moersch
www.freeruncellars.com
info@freeruncellars.com

Summer:
Mon, Thurs, Fri, Sat 11am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm

Winter: Call for hours

I-94 Exit 16, Bridgman. Go 1 mile north to the stoplight,

east on Lake St approximately 3½ miles. Turn right on Burgoyne (south). Winery is ½ mile down on right.

Free Run is the venture of Round Barn winemaker Matthew Moersch and his brother, Chris. Honoring their birthright and looking to the future, winemakers Matt and Chris are continuing the family wine legacy at Free Run Cellars. Implementing new winemaking and vineyard techniques, focusing on single vineyard production and producing new and different flavors are the focus of Free Run. Wine-making tour is off-site at the Round Barn location.

Also visit our Tasting Room in Union Pier featuring Free Run and Round Barn products (9185 Union Pier Rd, 269-469-6885).

Amenities	Domaine Berrien Cellars	Free Run Cellars & Vineyards
Hours needed for visit	1	1
Tours - guided, self, both	self	none
Tour length - shorter, longer	short	-
Tour type - walking, driving	walk	-
Catered meals available	no	no
Dining area	no	no
Number of floors	1	1
Food service on premises	no	no
Gift shop	●	●
Handicap accessible	●	●
Live animals or petting zoo	no	no
Picnic area	●	●
Snacks available	●	no
Comp policy - coach driver	no	no
Comp policy - coach escort	no	no
Minimum group	10	none
Maximum group	20	20
Meeting facilities	no	no
Motorcoach parking	no	no
Pets allowed	outside	●
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	1 unisex	indoor
Special events	●	no
Step on coach to welcome	no	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Fruit Acres Farm Market & U-Pick



2559 Friday Road
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-5076
Contact: Annette Borge
peaches@parrett.net
www.fruitacresfarms.com

Market: June-October
Daily 9am - 7pm

U-Pick: July-October Sat & Sun 10am - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 39 (Coloma), farm market at exit on south side. U-pick, turn left (south) off exit and go .7 mile to yellow sign on right, driveway at left.

Come visit us for a beautiful day in the country with a family-friendly atmosphere.

Farm Market: We grow big black sweet cherries, sour pie cherries, crisp sweet or tart eating and baking apples. Our specialty is sweet, juicy, fresh freestone yellow and white peaches.

Easy off/easy on access to I-94 with clean indoor bathrooms.* Large assortment of homegrown fresh fruits and vegetables grown by our area friends and neighbors, including popular peaches-and-cream super sweet corn. Sweet fruits available in season include strawberries, red and black raspberries, apricots, eating plums, blueberries and cantaloupe.

U-Pick: Fruits available in season - big black sweet cherries, sour pie cherries, sweet freestone, white and cling peaches, sweet and tart eating and baking apples. No admission fee, huge parking lot, outdoor bathrooms.* Just .7 mile from I-94 exit.

August - October: free wagon hayrides, free playground, free covered picnic area, fresh water available, soccer field and volleyball court.

Pets are welcome on leash, on tour or portion of. Water is available for them.

Reservation: Large groups, call with number of people. Market can host 2 full coaches; u-pick, one.

Fruitful Vine Tours



269-978-8777
Contact: Rockie Rick
info@fruitfulvinetours.com
www.fruitfulvinetours.com

Tour the unique wineries of southwestern Michigan in your choice of our enclosed Vino Coach (year

'round), the open air Wine O Wagon (April - November) or on bicycle in the Tour de Grape (Saturdays)!

All tastings and souvenir glasses are included in the fee. Choose from a multitude of locations for pickup which include many hotels and inns. Tour de Grape departs from our Gravity Winery at 10220 Lauer Road, Baroda, MI 49101.

Grandpa's Cider Mill



2941 Friday Road
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-3700
Contact: Sarah Jollay
sarah@jollayorchards.com
www.grandpascidermill.com

April -Thanksgiving
10:30am - 5:30pm

I-94 Exit 39 (Coloma). Turn south on Friday Rd and go one mile. We are on your left.

Get a taste of country with our farm-fresh offerings. Watch apples become cider as it is pressed behind our 50-foot glass wall in season. Enjoy fresh-pressed cider and bakery items while you sit at one of our large booths or head outside to the rocking chair on the porch. Our cider tasting bar offers 25 flavors from Lime to Peanut Butter! Take home some donuts or an apple pie baked in a paper bag! We also bake to order our chocolate cake Michigan Melts for weddings and special occasions.

Amenities	Fruit Acres Farm Market & U-Pick	Grandpa's Cider Mill
Hours needed for visit	1, 1+	¼-1 hr
Tours - guided, self, both	self	both
Tour length - shorter, longer	-	-
Tour type - walking, driving	wagon	walk
Catered meals available	no	no
Dining area	outside	●
Number of floors	1	1
Food service on premises	no	●
Gift shop	●	●
Handicap accessible	●	●
Live animals or petting zoo	no	no
Picnic area	●	no
Snacks available	no	●
Comp policy - coach driver	●	
Comp policy - coach escort	●	
Minimum group	1	no
Maximum group	100/50	
Meeting facilities	no	no
Motorcoach parking	●	no
Pets allowed	●	no
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	in/out*	indoor
Special events	-	no
Step on coach to welcome	no	▲

● yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Hickory Creek Winery



750 Browntown Road
Baroda, MI 49101

269-422-1100

Contact: Eric and Jayne Wagner
david@hickorycreekwinery.com
www.hickorycreekwinery.com

Monday-Saturday: 11am - 6pm
Sunday: Noon - 6pm

I-94 Exit 12 west to Red Arrow Hwy, then right to

Browntown Rd. Head east on Browntown Rd about 6 miles. Cross California Rd & Cleveland Ave. When you see Gardner Rd, we are around curve on right: red barn.

Nestled in the vineyard, this winery uses estate grapes grown exclusively on Lake Michigan's eastern shore. Some of the wines were recently served at the NATO Summit luncheon in Chicago, giving Michigan wine international exposure. They feature white and red wines.

Pets not allowed in the tasting room.

Rates: Fee for tasting in wine production area.

Special Events: Wine Trail. Others in the planning stages

Jollay Market

3401 Friday Road
Coloma, MI 49038

269-468-4800

info@jollayorchards.com www.jollayorchards.com

Year 'round, 7am - 7pm summer, 7am - 5pm winter (vary)

I-94 to Exit 39. Turn left (south), we are immediately to your left.

Jollay Market is an indoor market offering vegetables and fruit in-season, fresh wildflowers, as well as fruit parfaits, single-serving fruit cobblers and frozen cider. Fine Italian coffee bar is open for walk-ins or through our drive-up window. Cookies, donuts and kettle chips are ready for quick snacks on the go.

Offering a limited menu of tasty soups, breads and sandwiches for dining or carryout.

Jollay Orchards



1850 Friday Road
Coloma, MI 49038

269-468-3075

Contact: Jay Jollay
info@jollayorchards.com
www.jollayorchards.com

May-November, 10:30am - 5:30pm
or by appointment.

I-94 to Exit 39. Turn left (south), go two miles.

Jollay Orchards offers hayrides and educational tours of our farm. New this season, take a spin on our ferris wheel! U-Pick sweet and tart cherries, peaches and apples. Farm market has unique orchard treats, jams, jellies, fresh baked-goods, juices and fruit. Fish for fun in

our catch-and-release pond. Have lunch in our covered picnic area. Bring in food if you like or we can provide box lunches or pizza. Petting zoo is open all season.

Jollay Orchards welcomes motorcoach tours - ample parking and many activities to enjoy. Stay an hour or stay all day! Very flexible.

Rates: Guided tour: fee, Unguided tour: no fee.

Hayride: fee, Haunted House (Sept/Oct): kids fee, adult fee, over 60 years free.

Reservation: 2 weeks prior to arrival date.

Special events: Harvest Festival post-Labor Day weekends in Sept & Oct: u-pick apples, pumpkins, caterpillar crawl, playground, Haunted House. Farm Market offers fresh baked apple pies, make-your-own caramel apples and other fall treats.

Amenities	Hickory Creek Winery	Jollay Market	Jollay Orchards
Hours needed for visit	½ - 1	¼	1+
Tours - guided, self, both	-	no	both
Tour length - shorter, longer	-	no	both
Tour type - walking, driving	-	no	both
Catered meals available	-	no	•
Dining area	-	picnic	picnic
Number of floors	1	1	2
Food service on premises	-	some	some
Gift shop	-	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	most
Live animals or petting zoo	-	no	•
Picnic area	•	•	•
Snacks available	-	•	•
Comp policy - coach driver	n/a	-	no
Comp policy - coach escort	no	-	no
Minimum group	10	no	15
Maximum group	52	20	75
Meeting facilities	no	no	no
Motorcoach parking	▲	•	•
Pets allowed	▲	▲	▲
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	1 unisex	in	out
Special events	•	n	•
Step on coach to welcome	•	-	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Karma Vista Vineyards & Winery



6991 Ryno Road
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-WINE
Contact: Joe or Sue Herman
info@karmavista.com
www.karmavista.com

Mon, Wed-Sat 11am - 5pm
Sunday noon - 5pm

Call for winter hours.

I-94 to Exit 39, then north to stoplight. Turn right on Ryno Rd. We are 1 mile down on the left.

Karma Vista Winery with its tasting room and vineyard is in a beautiful setting high atop the scenic hillside in Michigan's fruit belt. Enjoy the view from inside or from their cozy balcony. Select from a variety of wines and wine gathering accessories.

Reservation: 48 hours' notice required.

Special Events: Lake Michigan Shore Wine Fest each Father's Day Saturday at Weko Beach

Lehman's Orchard, Winery & Cidery



2280 Portage Road
Niles, MI 49120
269-683-9078
Contact: Steve Lecklider
info@lehmansorchard.com
www.lehmansorchard.com

Winery/Cidery Farm Market Store:
March -December
Monday - Saturday 9am - 5pm
Sunday 12pm - 5pm

Tart cherry u-pick starts about July 4 for about 3 weeks. Blueberry u-pick starts about July 21.

By appointment, please call ahead or visit website to order fruit, products and wines for pickup at the farm.

I-94 to Exit 4 (US12), travel 20.5 miles east. Turn right on Portage Rd. Go 1 mile south. Red farmhouse at right.

Family owned since 1929, we offer tree-ripened hand-picked fruits at the farm. Tart cherry fruit is sustainably grown using integrated management and organic growing techniques. We make 10 fruit wines, 4 grape wines, 2 fortified wines, 1 ice cider and 6 hard ciders. Frozen apple cider is sold year round and fresh apple cider in the fall. All fruits used in winemaking are estate grown.

We carry 40 different value-added products including nut butters, trail mixes and dried fruits, all made on the farm. We have added chutneys and 4 types of meads (honey wines).

Our small nursery sells 50 varieties of dwarf heirloom and disease-resistant apple trees, perfect for back yards.

Rates: Wine tasting glass fee, guided tour for 6 or more by appointment for a fee.

Some parts handicap accessible. Pet friendly if pets are kept under control on leash.

Amenities	Karma Vista Vineyards	Lehman's Orchard, Winery & Cidery
Hours needed for visit	varies	45 min
Tours - guided, self, both	guided	guided
Tour length - shorter, longer	short	short
Tour type - walking, driving	-	walk
Catered meals available	no	no
Dining area	no	picnic
Number of floors	1	1
Food service on premises	no	no
Gift shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	some
Live animals or petting zoo	no	no
Picnic area	no	•
Snacks available		•
Comp policy - coach driver	no	•
Comp policy - coach escort	no	•
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	10	▲ for 25+
Meeting facilities	no	no
Motorcoach parking	no	•
Pets allowed	no	maybe
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	in	▲
Special events	▲	
Step on coach to welcome	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Lemon Creek Winery and Fruit Farm



533 East Lemon Creek Road
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-471-1321
Contact: Cathy Lemon
www.lemoncreekwinery.com

May-October: Mon-Sat 10am-6pm
Sun noon-6
Nov-April Daily noon-5pm

I-94 to Exit 16, then north 2 miles to Lemon Creek Rd. Turn right on Lemon Creek. We are 6 miles on the left. Set on 300 acres, Lemon Creek has a 150-year history in grape and fruit growing. Farm market features fresh fruits in season with u-pick available for apples, grapes, cherries, raspberries and peaches.

Piggott's Farm Market and Bakery



3824 E Napier Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-876-9269 - market
Contact: George McManus
piggottsfarmmarket@gmail.com
www.tomatofresh.com
www.bakerycupcakery.com
Open daily, April - December, 9am-6pm.

I-94 Exit 30 (Napier Ave), go east about 2¼ miles.

Pinecrest Christmas Tree Farm



4403 Spring Creek Road
Galien, MI 49113
269-545-8125
Contact: Richard or Brita Soper
pinecrestind@aol.com

Open the day after Thanksgiving - December 23. 9am - 6pm

I-94 Exit 4A. Go east approximately 8 miles on US 12 to Hampton Rd. Follow signs to farm. A visit to our 3200 square foot Christmas shop will put

Featuring 100% estate-grown grapes offered in a wide variety of award-winning wines, we specialize in dry reds, Cabernet Sauvignon, Cabernet Franc, Shiraz, Pinot Noir as well as Cabernet Ice Wines. Chardonnays and Merlots are crafted, as well. We are one of the few in North America who offer unique Cabernet Sauvignon Ice Wine.

Groups must call in advance.

Rates: Tour & tasting fee pp (Ice Wines, fee per taste)
Special Events: In May, Art & Wine Weekend (with art vendors Memorial weekend), Father's Day Wine Celebration includes food, live music, dancing, Corvette show, kids' games and vineyard hayrides. September Brits 'n Brats British Car Show has live music, dancing, food, kids' games and vineyard hayrides.

Piggott's Farm Market is a family owned business which specializes in offering fresh Michigan produce which is grown on our family farm or grown by other local farmers. We are known for our tomatoes which are grown steps away from the market and are picked fresh daily when in season. In addition, we offer in-season strawberries, blueberries, watermelon, sweet corn and much more! The bakery is inside the market. Come visit and enjoy a delicious Michigan Cherry Chocolate Chip cookie while you shop for all of your favorite fresh Michigan Produce. New: Thanksgiving pies and Christmas trees.

Reservations: Please call 24 hours with approx. count.

you in the holiday spirit! We offer hundreds of ornaments, a large selection of tree toppers and fresh, hand-crafted wreaths and garland. Enjoy a hayride any day out to select your perfect Christmas tree from among Douglas Fir, Fraser Fir, Norway Spruce and Scotch Pine. Horse-drawn wagon pulled by a pair of our horses are weekends 10-30am-5pm. We also stock pre-cut trees and offer mechanical tree-bundling.

Warm up in our store with complimentary hot chocolate or coffee. One or more of our Golden Retrievers may welcome you, if they are not asleep in the gift shop.

Amenities

	Lemon Creek Winery & Fruit Farm	Piggott's Farm Market & Allissa's Bakery / Cupcakery	Pinecrest Christmas Tree Farm
Hours needed for visit	1	¼+	¼-1 hr
Tours - guided, self, both	self	both	guided
Tour length - shorter, longer	both	no	
Tour type - walking, driving	both	no	wagon
Catered meals available	no	no	no
Dining area	no	•	no
Number of floors	1	1	1
Food service on premises	no	•	no
Gift shop	•	no	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	store
Live animals or petting zoo	no	no	•
Picnic area	•	no	no
Snacks available	•	•	•
Comp policy - coach driver	no	•	
Comp policy - coach escort	no	•	
Minimum group	15	no	no
Maximum group	100	100	▲
Meeting facilities	no	no	no
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Pets allowed	•	▲	no
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	both	outdoor	indoor
Special events	•	no	no
Step on coach to welcome	•	•	▲

• yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Round Barn Winery & Distillery



10983 Hills Road
Baroda, MI 49101
269-422-1617 800-716-WINE
Contact: Nicole Moersch
nicole@ententespirits.com
www.roundbarnwinery.com

Summer:
Monday-Saturday 11am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm

Winter: Monday-Thursday 11am - 5pm
Friday-Saturday 11am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman), go north to Lake Rd/Shawnee Rd, turn right (east). Go 4 miles to Hills Rd, turn right (south) 1½ miles.

Learn the history of the Round Barn, brandy, beer and

wine making. Tasting room, gift shop. Seasonal outdoor cafe weekends and large events (see Dining section).

Rates: Guided tour & tasting for 20 or more, fee pp (no tours weekends May-Nov). Tastings: fee per "couple" includes souvenir glass, 5 wines, 1 dessert wine, 1 beer and 1 vodka at Round Barn plus 4 wines at Free Run Cellars, our sister winery.

Café is open Sat-Sun (Memorial Day through October) featuring food from Cassava Latin American Restaurant.

Also visit our Tasting Room in Union Pier (9185 Union Pier Rd, 269-469-6885).

New: The Public House, our brewery/restaurant in Baroda!

Payment: Non-refundable deposit, 100% prior to visit.

Special Events: Red, White & BBQ in July, Harvest Party in August, Nouveau Release Party 1st Dec weekend.

St. Julian Winery



PO Box 127, 716 South
Kalamazoo Street
Paw Paw, MI 49079
269-657-5568 800-732-6002
Contact: Retail Mgr
www.stjulian.com

Monday-Saturday 9am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm

I-94 to Exit 60, then go north two blocks.

Michigan's oldest and largest winery. Serving over 50 award-winning wines in our retail store located in the winery. A wonderful gift gallery is stock full of wine accessories to complement any selection. Take a tour through our facility to see where we process and produce award-winning wines and juices.

Rates: Call for fee.

Deposit: Required when booking.

Special Events: Annual Wine & Harvest Festival after Labor Day.

Amenities	Round Barn Winery	St. Julian Winery
Hours needed for visit	1	½-1
Tours - guided, self, both	both	guide
Tour length - shorter, longer	short	long
Tour type - walking, driving	walk	walk
Catered meals available	•	•
Dining area	•	▲
Number of floors	2	1½
Food service on premises		no
Gift shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Live animals or petting zoo	no	no
Picnic area	•	no
Snacks available	•	no
Comp policy - coach driver	no	no
Comp policy - coach escort	no	no
Minimum group	15	1
Maximum group	50	30+
Meeting facilities	•	•
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Pets allowed	leash	no
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	in	in
Special events	•	•
Step on coach to welcome	•	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Stovers' Farm Market & U-Pic



7608 U.S. 31
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-471-1401
Contact: June Stover
kstover@qtm.net
www.stoversupic.com

Open mid-May to mid-November
9am - 7pm

I-94 to Exit 28 and follow U.S. 31 south 6 miles to big red barn at left. We are 3½ mi. north of Berrien Springs. John and Sarah Stover came to this beautiful fruit country in 1870. They farmed with their 10 children. Ken and June Stover continue this 130-year-old tradition on one of their farms. Their son Kenny loves the history his ancestors forged and in a 165-year-old barn, we continue the farm life. The barn serves as a welcome point.

We are pleased to offer a piece of history. On our 250 acre farm there are pristine woods available for walking: 15 acres with ravine are home to turkeys and deer. Apples grow on 120 acres, peaches cover 80 acres.

We love what we do and realize the gift we are given and understand the treasure in offering the wonderful taste of Michigan agriculture.

Pets allowed on tour, in fields and orchard on leash, not in barn. Treats and water for them at no charge.

Tours and meeting space, please call in advance.

Rates: Guided tour fee; hayrides vary but are free on Saturday. Cherry pitting tour - free.

Special Events: June fund-raiser - "Relay for Life" - entertainment and prizes, donations to Cancer Society. July - Cherry Pitting Piece de Résistance. August - Peach Picking Par Excellence, September & October - Apple, Grape and Pumpkin-Picking Pile-Up.

White Pine Winery



317 State Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-281-0098
Contact: Dave or Sandy Miller
friends@whitepinewinery.com
www.whitepinewinery.com

March-April, November-December:
Sunday-Thurs & Sat noon - 5pm
Friday noon - 6pm

May, September-October:

Sunday-Thursday noon - 5pm
Friday-Saturday noon - 6pm

June-August:

Sunday noon - 5pm
Monday-Thursday noon - 6pm

Winter (January-February) call for hours

I-94 to Exit 60, then go north two blocks.

We offer warm hospitality in our historic tasting room downtown. We specialize in classic Rieslings, Pinot Grigio, Merlot and Serendipity - our "meritage" style blend. All of our wines are produced from both estate-grown and locally-grown grapes by our winemaker, Dr. Dave Miller, who has over 30 years of experience with Michigan wines. Our trained staff will heighten your tasting experience, explaining how truly unique and special Michigan wines are.

We are pet-friendly, unless we are very busy. We offer treats to our 4-legged friends!

Special Events: See website for special events and winemaker dinners

Amenities	Stovers' Farm Market
Hours needed for visit	varies
Tours - guided, self, both	both
Tour length - shorter, longer	-
type - walk, drive, wagon	-
Catered meals available	•
Dining area	▲
Number of floors	1
Food service on premises	no
Gift shop	•
Handicap accessible	•
Live animals or petting zoo	
Picnic area	•
Snacks available	•
Comp policy - coach driver	•
Comp policy - coach escort	•
Minimum group	none
Maximum group	none
Meeting facilities	•
Motorcoach parking	•
Pets allowed	•
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	out
Special events	•
Step on coach to welcome	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Agriculture Adventures & Wineries cont'd

Tabor Hill Winery & Restaurant



185 Mount Tabor Road
Buchanan, MI 49107
269-422-1161 800-283-3363
Contact: Margo or Cathy
events@taborhill.com
www.taborhill.com
Season: Year 'round
(Dining closes 3 weeks around

Christmas)

Winery Tours

May-Oct: Daily, noon to 4:30pm, every half-hour.
Nov-Apr: Sat-Sun, noon to 4:30pm, every half-hour.

Serving Hours

May-Nov: Wed-Sat 11:30am - 3pm
5pm - 9:30pm
Sunday noon - 9pm

Dec*-Apr: Wed-Sat 11:30am - 3pm
5pm - 9pm
Sunday noon - 4pm

* Closed Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Eve Day through the second Thursday in January

I-94 to Exit 16. North 1 miles to light, turn right on Lake St. to Hills Rd. Turn right on Hills Rd and follow signs.

Row after row of lush green vines. Intimate dining in a casual country setting. Informative walking tours through vineyards and wine cellars and the unique taste of Michigan's premium wines.

Visit our website at www.taborhill.com for special events.

No charge for bowl of water for pet.

Rate: Fee per motorcoach for guided tour & tasting package. Guests receive 10% off wine & juice purchase.

Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm Orchard Tours



9351 East Eureka Road
Eau Claire, MI 49111
269-782-7101
Contact: Nancy
treemendus@qtm.net
www.treemendus-fruit.com

Blossomtime in May-Labor Day
10am - 6pm (closed Tuesday)

Labor Day-October 31

10am - 6pm Friday-Monday

Meals and tours for 25 or more by appointment.

I-94 to Exit 29 (Meadowbrook Rd), follow to M-140. Go south on M-140 six miles to E Eureka Rd, then 1½ mi. east. OR I-94 to Exit 41. Follow M-140 10 miles to E Eureka Rd, then 1½ mi. east.

Coach tours, harvest tours, "Folkswagon" tours. Chicken

dinners, cherry brite waffle boats or combine options. School groups, fruit safaris, antique apple tasting, picnic, rookery of turkey vultures and great blue heron reside in the far orchard. Farm Animal Corral.

Selections include orchard tours, picking tours, fruit sampling and heritage apple tours. Hayrides and pony rides by schedule.

Home of the International Cherry Pit Spit 1st Saturday in July! Various category competitors.

Pets on leash or obedient, outside of sales buildings, restricted barking, are allowed on tour. Dog walk area and water available.

Rate: Depends on options requested.

Senior Rate: Please request tour option listing.

Special Events: International Cherry Pit Spitting Championship Contest 1st Sat in July, Blossom Orchard Tours each May. Scheduled contests by reservation: Group Pit Spits, Apple Peeling Contests.

Amenities

	Tabor Hill Winery & Restaurant	Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm
Hours needed for visit	1½-2½	1-4
Tours - guided, self, both	guide	guided
Tour length - shorter, longer	longer	both
Tour type - walking, driving	walk	all
Catered meals available	•	•
Dining area	•	•
Number of floors	2	1
Food service on premises	•	limited
Gift shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Live animals or petting zoo	no	•
Picnic area	no	•
Snacks available	no	•
Comp policy - coach driver	no	•
Comp policy - coach escort	no	with 35
Minimum group	10	25
Maximum group	50	400
Meeting facilities	•	•
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Pets allowed	▲	•
Rest rooms - indoor, outdoor	indoor	both
Special events	•	•
Step on coach to welcome	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Antiques

Apparel from the Past/Shawnee Road Antiques



638 East Shawnee Road
Baroda, MI 49101
269-422-1382
Contact: Marsha Ruby/Ted Muellen
shawneeantiques@aol.com
www.apparelfromthepast.com
www.shawneeroadantiques.com

Summer: Daily, guaranteed 1pm-5pm, maybe earlier/later
Winter: Dec-March (most weekends & nice days or by appointment)

I-94 to Exit 16. Go north one mile. Turn right at light (Lake St). Go 6 miles. We're at right after the 3rd hill.

Apparel from the Past has over 1000 items inside the Victorian storefront. We feature women's vintage and antique garments, hats, purses and shoes from the mid-1800s through mid-1900s. Emphasis is the 30s & 40s.

Area's oldest, largest, private shop, Shawnee Road Antiques been supplying dealers and collectors since 1969. Thousands of items within three buildings, including bronze figures, pottery, frames, stoneware, prints, mercury glass and refinished furniture. We buy and sell. Located centrally to many wineries.

We are pet-friendly. Most of the shop is handicap accessible. Groups of 15 or more please call in advance.

Amenities

Amenities	Apparel from the Past/Shawnee Road Antiques
Hours needed for a visit	varies
Do you offer tours?	
If so, what is the fee?	no
Coupons for groups	no
Discounts for groups	no
Welcome window sign lg grp	no
Handicap accessible	most
Minimum group	none
Maximum group	15-20
Motorcoach parking	●
Pets allowed	●
Rest rooms	no
Special events	-
Snacks available	no
Meals available	no
Dining public, private, both	-
Breakfast	-
Lunch	-
Dinner	-
Box lunches available	-
Carry-out	-
Capacity inside/outside	-
Catering	-
Delivery area (mile radius)	fee
FTD/Teleflora	no
Christmas trees & wreaths	no
Fresh-cut arrangements	no
Dried arrangements	no
Poinsettias	no
Potted plants	no
Shrubs	no
Garden decorations	no
Gifts & collectibles	●
Greenhouse	no
Wedding assistance	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Art, Theater & Entertainment

ARS Gallery - Anna Russo Sieber



147 Fifth Street
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-208-4409

Contact: Anna Russo Sieber
arsieber@sbcglobal.net
www.annarussoart.com

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave) west, across St. Joseph River, right at light on Langley near hospital. Langley becomes Broad St. Follow to Post Office, turn right on Ship into Benton Harbor. Pass light at Pipestone 2 blocks to 5th, turn left.

Winter: Tuesday-Saturday noon - 4pm
Spring/Summer: Tuesday-Friday 11am - 5pm
Saturday noon - 4pm

An art gallery/art center: Gallery offers local, regional and national artists with over 6 exhibits a year. The center offers arts education and lifestyle classes, painting, sculpting, mosaic and photography as well as Italian language, The Art of Entertaining, Wine Education and more. We offer after school art programs to our local Boys and Girls Club and 5 weeks of summer art camp. We partner with Water Street Glass Works to offer glass to our older campers. Some handicap accessible. Pet-friendly with exceptions.

Box Factory for the Arts



1101 Broad Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085

269-983-3688

Contact: Ali Hansen
boxfactory@sbcglobal.net
www.boxfactoryforthearts.org

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave) west, across St. Joseph River, then right at light on Langley near hospital. Langley turns into

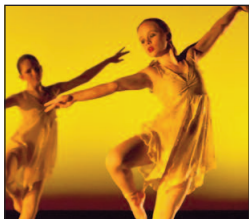
Broad St, Box is at right along the hill past Clementine's.

Hours: Monday-Saturday 10am - 4pm
Sunday 1 - 4pm

The Box Factory for the Arts is a 54,000 square foot factory building that has been renovated for Arts and Culture. We have three art galleries, 34 artists have studios here, we have an Art Gift Shop, and a stage where for concerts and events, classrooms and music academy. New this season is a theater company.

Reservation: Groups of 20 or more - 5 days notice.

Citadel Dance & Music Center



Music Campus: 204 Water Street
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
www.citadelDMC.org

269-925-1099

Contact: Susan Dietrich-Reed
Director of Music
dietrichreed@citadelmc.org

Dance Campus: 91 Hinkley
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-925-9440

Contact: Lari Lawrence-Gist
Director of Dance
lgist@citadelmc.org

Year 'round classes/lessons.

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave) west, across St. Joseph River, right at light on Langley near hospital. Langley becomes Broad St. Follow to Post Office, turn right on Ship into Benton Harbor. Turn left at light on Pipestone/Water Street. Go 1 block, on left.

Hours: Monday-Friday Late morning - 8pm
Saturday Some classes

The Citadel provides comprehensive dance and instrumental and vocal music instruction year 'round in a professional environment, taught by qualified, experienced instructors. Our mission is to develop the skills and character of individuals of every age and ethnicity through dance and music education.

Amenities

Hours needed for a visit	1
Do you offer tours?	•
If so, what is the fee?	none
guided, self-guided, both	both
Shorter or longer	•
Number of floors	2
Elevator	•
Gift Shop	•
Handicap accessible	•
Minimum group	none
Maximum group	60
Motorcoach parking	•
Comp policy - driver	•
Comp policy - escort	•
Pets allowed	no
Picnic area	no
Rest rooms	•
Special events	•
Snacks available	no
Meals available	no
Dining public, private, both	no
Breakfast	no
Lunch	no
Dinner	no
Box lunches available	no
Cuisine served	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Box Factory for the Arts

Art, Theater & Entertainment cont'd

Fernwood Botanical Garden & Nature Preserve



13988 Range Line Road
Niles, MI 49120
269-695-6491
Contact: Carol Line
info@fernwoodbotanical.org
www.fernwoodbotanical.org
Open year 'round. Closed Monday.
November 1-April 30:
Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday noon - 5pm
May 1-October 31:

Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm
I-94 to Exit 28 (M-139) south to U.S. 31 Bypass, Walton Rd (Exit 7) west to Range Line Rd. Range Line north 2 mi.
Fernwood is an open-air museum, a distinct type exhibiting collections out-of-doors on 105 acres along the St. Joseph River. Woodlands, cultivated gardens, ponds and miles of trails. Sculpture exhibit through Fall 2015. Our founder was a weaver, potter and floral designer.
Clark Art Gallery exhibits varied media that change bi-monthly. Programs include classes, workshops, lectures, culinary classes and trips. We partner with NPR and PBS for summer concerts and fall events. Plant sales, holiday market and dinners.

Howard Performing Arts Center - Andrews University



1050 Seminary Drive
Berrien Springs, MI 49104-1050
Box Office: 888-467-6442,
269-471-3560
Contact: Erica Griessel
http://howard.andrews.edu
hpac@andrews.edu

I-94 Exit 28 or 28, follow U.S. 31 south toward Berrien Springs. University is west of town on north side of road.

The Howard Center is a state-of-the-art concert hall designed for the performance of music. It is the performance venue for the Andrews University Orchestra, Wind Symphony and choirs. The Center presents the Howard Series of concerts featuring world-renowned classical musicians, the Christian Artist Series featuring the best of contemporary Christian music, Second Sunday Concert Series featuring faculty and community chamber musicians and Faculty Recital Series.

The Howard Center is also used by community groups for performances of various types. The lobby is used extensively for weddings, receptions and other events (see Banquet Halls).

Krasl Art Center



707 Lake Boulevard
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-0271
Contact: Julia Gourley
jgourley@krasl.org
www.krasl.org
Open year 'round, daily, except holidays.

Mon-Thurs & Sat 10am - 4pm
Friday 10am - 1pm (4pm in summer)
Sunday 1pm - 4pm
I-94 to Exit 27 (Niles Rd) north to St. Joseph. Located downtown on Lake Blvd, on the bluff.

Krasl's three galleries change monthly. Exhibitions include contemporary work, traditional fine arts and local works. Krasl's growing sculpture collection includes works by George Rickey, Dale Chihuly and Richard Hunt.

Krasl Art Fair is one of Michigan's oldest and highest-ranked fine arts fairs with 220 juried artists selling high-quality art and crafts. Held at Lake Bluff Park across from Krasl with lake view, it brings 70,000 visitors. Free admission, food court and parking shuttle available. Call for coach parking. Dogs allowed leashed on grounds or SculpTour.

Rates: No charge, donations welcome.
Reservation: For guided tours contact us one week prior.
Special Events: Krasl Art Fair in July, Artisan Market & Soup'sOn in October.

Amenities	Fernwood Botanical Garden	Howard Performing Arts Center	Krasl Art Center
Hours needed for a visit	1	½-2	1
Do you offer tours?	•	•	•
If so, what is the fee?	▲	none	none
guided, self-guided, both	▲	guided	both
Shorter or longer	•	•	•
Number of floors	2	1	1
Elevator	•	•	•
Gift Shop	•	no	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	•
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	▲	900	50
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Comp policy - driver	•	no	•
Comp policy - escort	•	no	•
Pets allowed	no	no	▲
Picnic area	▲	no	•
Rest rooms	•	•	•
Special events	•	•	•
Snacks available	•	no	no
Meals available	•	no	no
Dining public, private, both	public		no
Breakfast	no		no
Lunch	•		no
Dinner	arrange		no
Box lunches available	arrange		no
Cuisine served	▲		no

• yes ▲ call for details

Art, Theater & Entertainment cont'd

The Mendel Center for Arts & Technology



2755 East Napier Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022-1899
800-252-1LMC
Box Office - 269-927-1221
Contact: Mike Nadolski
boxoffice@lakemichigancollege.edu
www.lmcmainstage.org

Mike Nadolski, Mainstage Operations Manager
mnadolski@lakemichigancollege.edu

Mainstage Ticket Sales for groups - 269-927-8609
Contact: Quinn Tabbert

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave), east 1 mile.

The Mendel Center for Arts & Technology features a 1517-seat performing arts auditorium presenting a season of Mainstage entertainment, the 247-seat Hanson Theatre, the Louis and Frederick Upton Telecommunications Center, Executive Training Center and additional space for meetings, seminars, workshops, tradeshows and other special events.

New Territory Arts Association



Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-926-1926
Contact: Ken Ankli or Dixie Inocencio
info@newterritoryarts.org
www.newterritoryarts.org
www.facebook.com/newterritoryarts

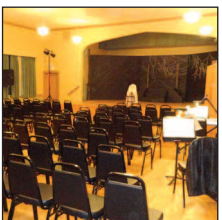
I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd), follow 2½ miles to Main St. Shops are clustered off Main St, Territorial Rd and Water St.

Founded in 1998 to develop the Benton Harbor Arts District, the New Territory Arts Association is dedicated

to the revitalization of Benton Harbor through the Arts. It promotes the Fall Festival of the Arts: Artoberfest, as well as the galleries, shops and other artistic venues, including Water Street Glassworks glassblowing, the Citadel Dance Center, Tabor Hill Winery Tasting Room, ARS Gallery, 210 Art Space, Waterstreet GelatoWorks and the Livery Microbrewery. The NTAA also hosts four Art Hops a year.

On the first Monday of every month local musicians, poets and storytellers will be invited to step up to the mic on the New Territory Arts Association's new OPEN STAGE at The Livery.

The Oak Room at the Citadel



91 Hinkley Street
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-926-3059
Contact: Sarah Nadolski
CitadelOakRoom@gmail.com
www.CitadelOakRoom.com
Season: All year round

I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd). Turn left (north) on Pipestone, 3.4 mi. Pipestone Rd becomes Water St at

Main St (Business Loop I-94). Continue 1 block, turn left. Building at right, parking directly across street at left.
Hours: Dependent on production. Check website

The Oak Room at The Citadel hosts The Friday Night Performance Series. Series productions include improvisational comedy, live music, theatrical performances, poetry readings, stand-up comedy, talent shows, art films and more. Seating up to 150

Experience the warmth and ambiance of this special gathering place in the Benton Harbor Arts District.

Amenities	Mendel Center Mainstage	Oak Room at The Citadel
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Do you offer tours?	•	no
If so, what is the fee?	none	-
guided, self-guided, both	guided	-
Shorter or longer	•	-
Number of floors	3	2
Elevator	•	no
Gift Shop	no	no
Handicap accessible	•	some
Minimum group	20	
Maximum group	1500	150
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	no	-
Comp policy - escort	no	-
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	no	-
Rest rooms	•	•
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	▲	•
Meals available	▲	no
Dining public, private, both	private	
Breakfast	▲	
Lunch	▲	
Dinner	▲	
Box lunches available	▲	
Cuisine served	▲	

• yes ▲ call for details

Art, Theater & Entertainment cont'd

Southwest Michigan Symphony Orchestra



513 Ship Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-4030
info@smso.org
www.smso.org

Season: June-May
Open 10 am - 5 pm

Mendel Center: off I-94, Exit 30, east
1 mile on Napier Ave to Lake MI College. Shadowland

Pavilion: off I-94 at Exit 23. Travel north 7 miles to St. Joseph. Follow signs west to Silver Beach.

Enjoy the best in live musical presentations throughout the year. Subscription series concerts are in the LMC Mendel Mainstage, often featuring nationally-known guest artists. Our annual summer music festival will be held June through August along the shoreline of Lake Michigan and will provide summer entertainment for all ages.

Rates: 10% off regular price.
Special Events: Call or visit our website

Water Street Glassworks



140 Water Street
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-5555

Contact: Sarah Hess
sarah@waterstreetglassworks.org
www.waterstreetglassworks.org

I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd) , follow
2½ miles to Main St. Studio is at

Pipestone and and Water St.

Nested in the Benton Harbor Arts District, Water Street Glassworks glassblowing offers the community a host of classes based on ladling and spinning molten glass into works of art. Winter classes range from glassblowing and beadmaking to technique and design. Past projects have included mosaic table tops, candy dishes, jewelry boxes and stained glass lampshades.

Special Events: Holiday Glass sale

Amenities	Southwest Michigan Symphony Orchestra	Water Street Glassworks
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Do you offer tours?	no	▲
If so, what is the fee?	-	-
guided, self-guided, both	-	-
Shorter or longer	-	-
Number of floors	n/a	2
Elevator	n/a	-
Gift Shop	no	●
Handicap accessible	●	●
Minimum group		none
Maximum group		▲
Motorcoach parking	●	▲
Comp policy - driver	no	no
Comp policy - escort	no	no
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	pavilln	no
Rest rooms	●	●
Special events	●	●
Snacks available	●	●
Meals available	n/a	
Dining public, private, both		
Breakfast		
Lunch		
Dinner		
Box lunches available		
Cuisine served		

● yes ▲ call for details

Boating & Canoeing

Bangor/South Haven Heritage Water Trail Association

P.O. Box 676
South Haven, MI 49090

Contact: Jane Trotter
www.vbco.org/watertrail.asp

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196). Take I-196 to Exit 20 (Phoenix Rd). Turn left and go to 1st light, turn left on Blue Star Hwy. Go to 1st light, turn left on M-43. Travel 10 mi to Bangor. Before RR tracks turn left on Railroad Ave. Lion's Park is ¼ mi on left.

A 501(c)3 nonprofit corporation committed to planning and implementation of a Heritage Water Trail on the Black River's south branch between Bangor and South Haven. Paddlers launch at Lion's Park in Bangor and end 21 miles downstream at Michigan Maritime Museum. Experience nature and historical sites along the way.

Boating & Canoeing cont'd

Doe-Wah-Jack's Canoe Rental



52963 M-51 (site)
Dowagiac, MI 49047
PO Box 9063 (mailing)
Benton Harbor, MI 49023
269-782-7410 888-782-7410
Contact: Randy Rae
info@paddledcri.com
www.paddledcri.com

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave) follow east to M-152, through Sister Lakes to M-51, then 2 miles south.

Open 7 days a week: June-August 10am - 6pm
Weekends only: May, Sept, Oct

Canoe or kayak the beautiful and historic Dowagiac River, choosing from treks of up to 16 miles. Trip 1 takes you down a quiet river while sounds of nature surround you in peace. Trip 2 steers you past Dowagiac Woods, a virgin forest featuring wildlife and endangered species. Trip 3 ends at Arthur Dodd Memorial Park with rest rooms, hiking trails and picnic area.

Group rental includes canoe or kayak, paddles, cushions or PFDs. Some tandem or solo kayaks are available.

Lessees must be at least 18 years old. Bring sunscreen and insect repellent. Car spotting is optional.

Dogs allowed on trips in canoes and kayaks.

Reservation: Suggested; weekends, reserve with deposit.

Refund: No refund due to inclement weather.

St. Joseph River Canoe & Kayak Livery



602 Fisherman's Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-277-4434 office cell
Contact: Heather, Mike or Staff
(269) 277-4434
info@fishermanswharfsj.com
www.fishermanswharfsj.com

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave) go west, over river to stoplight at Langley. Turn right on Langley past Pearl St. Look for Ann St. Turn right. We are 2 doors from Clementine's.

June-August 9am - 6pm
May, September, October By appointment

Life is good on the MoCha® at Fisherman's Wharf in St. Joseph.

Paddle on the rivers St. Joseph or Paw Paw - or even Lake Michigan! Just a nice walk from downtown St. Joseph. Paddle, go charter fishing or if you need a place to park your boat, seasonal or short-term, come on down. The Morrison Channel ("MoCha") is part of the Southwestern Michigan Fisherman's Wharf.

Guide animals accommodated.

Reservation: 269-277-4434 or make online

Amenities	Doe-Wah-Jack's Canoe Rental	Harbor Shores Paddlesports
Hours needed for a visit	2-6	1
Do you offer tours?	no	•
If so, what is the fee?	-	\$30+
Guided, self-guided, both	self	both
Shorter/longer tours	•	1,2,4
Do you offer lessons?	no	•
If so, what is the fee?	-	\$10
Gift Shop	no	no
Handicap accessible	▲	no
Minimum group	▲	2
Maximum group	150+	15
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	•	no
Comp policy - escort	•	no
Pets allowed	•	no
Picnic area	•	•
Rest rooms	portable	portable
Demonstrations	•	•
Special events	no	no
Snacks available	•	no
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-

• yes ▲ call for details

Casinos

Four Winds Casino Resort



11111 Wilson Road
New Buffalo, MI 49117

866-4WINDS1

Contact: Tiana Burgeson, Sales
tburgeson@fourwindscasino.com
www.fourwindscasino.com

I-94 to Exit 1. Take LaPorte Rd south
to Wilson Rd. Follow Wilson east to

entrance drive.

Hours: Every day, every hour.

The Pokagon Band of Potawatomi's Four Winds Casino spreads before you with 125,000 square feet of gaming floor featuring 3,000 of the newest, most popular slots and over 100 tables including poker; plus a VIP Players' Club Lounge. The casino has the Midwest's only World Poker Tour Poker Room.

For your dining experience, select Hard Rock Cafe, Copper Rock Steakhouse, Timbers Fast Food & Deli, The Buffet or Grab 'N Go.

Additional features include a specially-designed High Limit area, 2,200 car garage, motorcoach bays, valet parking, shopping, Player's Club and a 165-room hotel.

Handicap accessible.

Opened August 2011, Four Winds Hartford in Hartford, MI, which is smaller than Four Winds in New Buffalo. Motorcoaches welcome at Hartford location Monday through Wednesday.

Opened July 2012 - Silver Creek Events Center featuring top entertainers! Our first weeks brought Rod Stewart, Smokey Robinson and KC and Sunshine Band.

Also opened July 2012 - Hard Rock Cafe serving individuals as well as group events. Contact Tim Adams at 269-926-5216 or timadams@fourwindscasino.com

		Four Winds Casino
Amenities		
Hours needed for a visit		varies
Do you offer tours?		●
If so, what is the fee?		-
Guided, self-guided, both		both
Shorter/longer tours		-
Do you offer lessons?		no
If so, what is the fee?		
Gift Shop		●
Handicap accessible		●
Minimum group		none
Maximum group		▲
Motorcoach parking		●
Comp policy - driver		no
Comp policy - escort		no
Pets allowed		no
Picnic area		no
Rest rooms		●
Demonstrations		no
Special events		●
Snacks available		●
Meals available		●
Dining public, private, both		both
Breakfast		●
Lunch		●
Dinner		●
Box lunches available		●

● yes ▲ call for details

Festivals & Events

Party on the Pavers



PO Box 54
Baroda, MI 49101
269-422-1779 or 269-422-2300
Contact: Tina Boehm
clerk@barodavillage.org
www.barodavillage.org
August 15, 2015 3pm - 9pm

I-94 east to Exit 16 (Bridgman), turn right on Red Arrow Hwy. Follow north to Lemon Creek Rd. Turn right on Lemon Creek Rd and follow east to downtown Baroda. Follow signs to Legion parking area.

Enjoy an evening of fun with wine, brews and live music! Help us celebrate and showcase the wonderful wineries, restaurants, orchards and small businesses we have in our community. Local vendors will be on-hand to offer samples to those 21 years and older.

This wine and food festival takes place on the downtown street from 3-pm Saturday!

Rate: \$5 suggested donation

Berrien County Youth Fair



PO Box 7, 9122 Old U.S. 31
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-473-4251
Contact: Karen Klug
bcyf@bcyf.org
www.bcyf.org
August 17-22, 2015

I-94 westbound: Take Exit 28 (M-139), turn right off exit ramp and follow south 12 miles to entrance at right.

From I-94 eastbound: Take Exit 16 (Red Arrow Hwy at Bridgman), turn right at exit ramp and follow to stoplight (Lake Ave/Shawnee Rd). Turn right and follow 12 miles to Fairgrounds on left.

From the south: U.S. 31 north to Exit 13, (Snow Rd). Turn left off ramp, follow approximately 1 mile. Turn left on Shawnee Rd, continue 1 mile to Gate 3 entrance at right.

Annual county fair at the Berrien County Youth Fairgrounds showcasing exhibits from Berrien County youth ages 5-20. We have the distinction as the "Largest Youth Fair in the Midwest!" Enjoy carnival rides, animals, commercial displays, big name entertainment in the Grandstand, various special attractions and much more that cover the 150-plus acres of the fairgrounds. There are no games of chance or any alcoholic beverages.

Rate: Admission charge, plus charge for Grandstand entertainment.

Amenities	Party on the Pavers	Berrien County Youth Fair
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Do you offer tours?	no	•
If so, what is the fee?	no	admission
Guided tours, self-guided		both
Shorter or longer	no	•
Athletic competitions	•	no
Bake sale	•	no
Craft show	•	•
Displays	•	•
Fireworks	no	no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group		none
Maximum group		none
Motorcoach parking		•
Comp policy - driver	no	•
Comp policy - escort	no	•
Musical entertainment	•	•
Nighttime activities	•	•
Parade	•	winners
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	•	•
Rest rooms - indoor	•	•
Rest rooms - outdoor	•	•
Shopping opportunities	•	•
Shuttle service	no	•
Demonstrations	no	•
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	•	•
Meals available	•	•
Dining public, private, both	public	public
Breakfast	•	•
Lunch		•
Dinner	•	•
Box lunches available	•	no
Cuisine served		vendors

• yes ▲ call for details

Festivals & Events cont'd

Berrien Towne & Country Quilt Show



Contact: Peri Hansen,
269-428-9663
quilter.peri@yahoo.com

Next Show: Fall 2016
Hours to be determined

Upcoming shows: 2018, 2020

Come and see our spectacular two-day Quilt Show, featuring over 150 quilts made by members of the Berrien Towne & Country Quilt Guild. In addition to the

beautiful quilts, there are also demonstrations, lectures, antique quilts a member boutique and vendors. Also, there will be a raffle quilt and a silent auction for charity. Lunch and refreshments are available. Shows held every other year. Show is at The Vineland Center (1155 Vineland Rd, St. Joseph, MI)

The Guild also meets the second Thursday each month (Feb-Nov) at 7:00pm at the United Methodist Church on Ridge Road in Stevensville. We have a program, short meeting and Show & Tell of our quilts. Visitors are always welcome and free of charge for them.

Rate: Admission fee for show.

Blossomtime Festival



620 Broad Street Ste 201
St. Joseph, Michigan

Contact: Sabrina LaSota
269-982-8016
office@blossomtimefestival.org
www.blossomtimefestival.org

Parade: 1pm on May 2, 2015
Parade: 1pm on May 7, 2016

The Blossomtime Festival is a celebration of the agricultural industry in Southwest Michigan. The blossoms are those of the fruit trees. Visitors are encouraged to tour the beautiful orchards in bloom.

Blossomtime is Michigan's oldest and largest multi-community festival celebrating over 100 years of activities. The Grand Floral Parade takes place the first

Saturday in May annually at 1pm. It boasts 125 units including bands, floats, equestrian teams, and special units and is visited by over 250,000 spectators. Reserved seating is available (limited to 300). The parade is a rain-or-shine event. Other Blossomtime Festival activities include the Coronation Ball, the Fashion Show spotlighting queens from the 24 participating communities, a Youth Parade, a Pre-Parade Pasta Party with food and drink, the Post-Parade Party and the Blessing of the Blossoms.

Dining options include some festival events as well as at downtown merchants' on Parade Day.

Rate: Charge only for reserved Grand Floral Parade (fee) and other events listed above.

Amenities	Berrien Towne & Country Quilt Show	Blossomtime Festival
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Do you offer tours?	-	no
If so, what is the fee?	-	-
Guided, self-guided, both	self	-
Shorter or longer	-	no
Athletic competitions	no	•
Bake sale	no	no
Craft show	•	no
Displays	•	no
Fireworks	no	no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	none	-
Maximum group	none	-
Motorcoach parking	•	▲
Comp policy - driver	▲	•
Comp policy - escort	▲	•
Musical entertainment	no	•
Nighttime activities	no	•
Parade	no	•
Pets allowed	no	▲
Picnic area	no	•
Rest rooms - indoor	•	no
Rest rooms - outdoor	no	•
Shopping opportunities	•	•
Shuttle service	no	no
Demonstrations	•	no
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available		•
Meals available		town
Dining public, private, both		town
Breakfast		town
Lunch		town
Dinner		town
Box lunches available		
Cuisine served		

• yes ▲ call for details

Festivals & Events cont'd

Celebrate Bridgman



PO Box 366
Bridgman, MI 49106
269-465-5144
ldavis@bridgman.org
www.bridgman.org
I-94 to Exit 16 (Red Arrow Hwy),
follow road north to downtown.
July 9-12, 2015

Join us for a long weekend of events! "Celebrate Bridgman" is a fun-filled family festival hosted by the City

of Bridgman the second weekend in July. Highlighted by a Firemen's Dance Under the big top sponsored by the Volunteer Fire Department, the event also includes a 5K Run/Walk, Craft Show, Sand Sculpting Contest at Weko Beach, Sidewalk Sales, Children's Programs, Farmer's Market, the Red Arrow Run Car show, lots of food and of course a Parade! Our free Celebration Shuttle is available. Sunday evening, relax before the work week starts at a free concert at Weko Beach. Be sure to bring your camera, our sunsets are always complimentary!

A complete event listing of is at www.bridgman.org

Chapel Hill Arts & Craft Show



Berrien County Youth Fairgrounds
9122 Old U.S. 31
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
(site)
269-782-6056 or 269-369-7271 cell
Contact: Deb or Lenora Cuthbert
www.chapelhill-craftshow.org
cuthblcrafts@aol.com

Sponsor: Chapel Hill United Methodist Church
4071 Naomi, Sodus, MI 49126
269-927-3454

Held the first Saturday in October, 8am - 4pm.
October 3, 2015

The first Chapel Hill Arts & Crafts Show was organized in 1979 as a Mission fund-raiser by the United Methodist Women of Chapel Hill United Methodist Church. As the show grew, the whole congregation became involved. Recruiting quality crafters has helped the show grow to over 280 juried artists and crafters and over 7500 visitors! Our motto is "The Best of the Best."

Stop by our Food & Bake Sale with many items donated by Chapel Hill Church. Pie-by-the-slice is one of our biggest sellers. Food, snacks and are drinks available for purchase. Also featured is a vintage tractor display by the Michiana 2-Cylinder Club.

Rate: Nominal admission fee.

Coloma Glad Peach Festival

PO Box 156
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-7479
Contact: Julie Pupedis
gpfest@yahoo.com
www.colomapeachfest.com

I-94 to Exit 39 (Coloma), follow north ½ mile to town.
July 31-August 2, 2015

Our three-day outdoor festival begins the first Friday in August and includes something for everyone. Shop the Arts & Crafts fair or try the carnival games and rides. Many food vendors offer special peach treats. The more active can try a 5k or 10k run or walk or dance in the streets to the sounds of live bands on our two music stages. Classic car drive-in and Saturday parade. Enjoy Saturday night's Peach-tac-u-lar fireworks.

Hours vary daily, no admission fees. No pets in festival area.

Amenities	Chapel Hill Arts & Craft Show	Coloma Glad-Peach Festival
Hours needed for a visit	2	varies
Do you offer tours?	no	no
If so, what is the fee?	-	-
Guided, self-guided, both	self	-
Shorter or longer	-	-
Athletic competitions	no	•
Bake sale	•	•
Craft show	•	•
Displays	•	•
Fireworks	no	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	none	-
Maximum group	none	-
Motorcoach parking	•	no
Comp policy - driver	•	no
Comp policy - escort	no	no
Musical entertainment	▲	•
Nighttime activities	no	•
Parade	no	•
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	•	•
Rest rooms - indoor	•	no
Rest rooms - outdoor	•	•
Shopping opportunities	•	-
Shuttle service	no	-
Demonstrations	•	•
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	no	no
Snacks available	•	•
Meals available	•	•
Dining public, private, both	public	public
Breakfast	s	•
Lunch	•	•
Dinner	no	•
Box lunches available	no	no
Cuisine served		-

• yes ▲ call for details

Festivals & Events cont'd

Dowagiac Dogwood Fine Arts Festival



PO Box 526
Dowagiac, MI 49047
269-782-1115 866-490-2847
Contact: Bobbie Jo Hartline
mail@dogwoodfinearts.org
www.dogwoodfinearts.org
Main Festival -
Spring, begins Mothers' Day

weekend.

Office hours: Wednesday - Thursday 9am-5pm.

Events held in various locations in town. I-94 Exit 29,

follow Pipestone Rd south to the stoplight at Sodus Pkwy. Turn left (east), follow through Eau Claire, follow M-62 east from town about 6 miles to Dowagiac.

From I-94 Exit 56: Follow M-51 south about 20 miles
The Dowagiac Dogwood Fine Arts Festival is a week-long celebration of the arts. The spotlight shines brightly on national, international and local artists. The week features visual arts, music, literature, theater, storytelling, dance and even master classes. It is an educational experience for the entire family (fine art exhibits and performing arts events).

Reservations: By phone or online.

Four Flags Apple Festival



PO Box 672
Niles, MI 49120
269-683-8870
Contact: Lolli Estel
info@fourflagsapplefestival.org
www.fourflagsapplefestival.org
October 1-4, 2015

I-94 to Exit 4 (U.S.-12) and follow east past Three Oaks. Take BR-12 and continue to downtown Niles. Take M-51 north to Lake St. Turn right (south) on 17th.

Four-day festival is packed with activities day and night. Events include Queen & Court contests and a Senior Queen contest. Youth parade, free Youth Day and golf tournament take place the week prior. Fest showcases

all things apple in the Apple Products Tent (merchandise and food). There is an apple pie, pastry and cake contest; live entertainment and Scarecrow Contest. Watch log-sawing and enter contests with cash prizes - such as apple-pie eating and apple-peeling contests. Apple Festival Grande Parade steps off at 1:30pm Sat and the Senior King & Queen Dance moves into high gear that night. Antique Car Show and Lip-Sync Contest on Sunday.

Multi-day events include the carnival (Thurs-Sun), fireworks (Fri and Sat) and Arts & Crafts Show with over 200 displays. Start your day with the pancake breakfast Sat and Sun. Beer tent is Saturday and Sunday.

Stray bales and benches along the midway for seating. Shuttle service to parade site at 2nd & Sycamore in downtown Niles is available.

Parking donation fee.

Lest We Forget



942 Sierra Drive
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-7176
Contact: Don Alsbro
dealsbro@sbcglobal.net
www.lestweforgetusa.org

This local veterans' group actively seeks to educate about patriotism through a variety of events, from large re-enactments to book signings,

classed on military history and patriotic concerts.

Patriotic Concert with the Shoreside Concert Band

- Nov 8, 2015 1pm at Mendel Center Mainstage

Vietnam Re-enactment

- June 19-21, 2015

Troops set up WWII bivouacs at the SW Michigan Regional Airport; ground battles, displays from Korean and Vietnam Wars. Military parade through town.

Civil War Classes - Second Tues: Jan-May, 2015 at First Congregational Church, St. Joseph

Amenities

	Dogwood Fine Arts Festival	Four Flags Apple Festival
Hours needed for a visit	½-3	varies
Do you offer tours?	no	no
If so, what is the fee?	-	-
Guided, self-guided, both	-	-
Shorter or longer	-	-
Athletic competitions	no	●
Bake sale	no	●
Craft show	no	●
Displays	●	●
Fireworks	no	●
Handicap accessible	●	●
Minimum group	-	-
Maximum group	-	-
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Comp policy - driver	●	-
Comp policy - escort	no	-
Musical entertainment	●	●
Nighttime activities	●	●
Parade	no	●
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	no	●
Rest rooms - indoor	●	-
Rest rooms - outdoor	no	●
Shopping opportunities	●	●
Shuttle service	no	●
Demonstrations	no	●
Re-enactments	no	●
Special events	●	●
Snacks available	no	●
Meals available	no	●
Dining public, private, both	no	public
Breakfast	no	●
Lunch	no	●
Dinner	no	●
Box lunches available	no	-
Cuisine served	-	varies

● yes ▲ call for details

Festivals & Events cont'd

Michigan Flywheelers Museum



06285 68th Street
South Haven, MI 49090
269-639-2010
Contact: Patrick Ingalls
michiganflywheelers@yahoo.com
www.michiganflywheelers.org
I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196). Follow I-196 to Exit 20 (Phoenix Rd/CR 388) in South

Haven, go 2.3 miles east to 68th St, turn south on 68th St. Michigan Flywheelers Museum is located ½ mile south on the east side of the road.

Antique Engine & Tractor Show -September 10-13, 2015

One of Michigan's largest antique engine and tractor shows, this four-day event features demonstrations of corn grinding, shingle, saw mill, blacksmiths, an outdoor flea market, music, auctions, parades, tractor pulls and

gift shop. Trolley rides around the show are available. Show continues rain or shine. Family event. Saturday is "Kids Day", Thursday is "Senior Citizens Day" - admission fee if 62 or over.

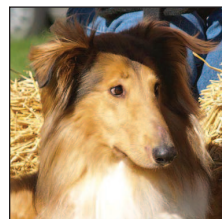
Rate: Admission charge per person; under 12, free

Swap Meet/Flea Market - June 12-13, 2015

An unique outdoor flea market where you can buy, barter, sell or trade! Everything from household furniture to tractor parts are sold at this event, which is also a fundraiser for the museum.

Rate: Nominal fee

Save A Stray



PO Box 201
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-281-6895, cats; 269-281-6897 dogs
www.save-a-stray.org

Contact: Gina LaRatta
269-208-2338

Adoption Days nearly every Saturday
- see our website

Doggie Hayride

Last Sunday in September 1pm - 4pm

Bark for Brunch: 1st Saturday in December 1- 4pm

(was canceled in 2014)

Doggie Hayride - Fruit Acres U-Pick, Friday Rd. Coloma

I-94 to Exit 39 (Coloma) go south about 1 mile, at left. Fall fun for the four-legged companions, too, as dogs and people enjoy hayrides through the apple orchards..

Bark for Breakfast - Silver Beach Hotel, St. Joe

I-94 to Exit 27 (Niles Ave) go west, merge with Main St. Follow to Broad St, follow to hotel at left.

Have breakfast with your dog! Enjoy holiday shopping, crafts and raffles, have your dog visit Santa for pet photos. Our foster dogs and cats are dressed for the season hoping for a new home for the holidays.

Calendar of Events

Hundreds of events are throughout the year, in addition to those above. Please check our extensive online Calendar of for a complete listing at www.swmichigan.org

Amenities	Antique Engine & Tractor Show	Save A Stray events
Hours needed for a visit	varies	½-2
Do you offer tours?	•	no
If so, what is the fee?	none	-
Guided, self-guided, both	both	-
Shorter or longer	•	-
Athletic competitions	no	no
Bake sale	no	Bark, Hay
Craft show	•	Bark
Displays	•	•
Fireworks	•	no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	none	none
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - coach driver	•	•
Comp policy - coach escort	•	•
Musical entertainment	•	no
Nighttime activities	•	no
Parade	•	no
Pets allowed	no	•
Picnic area	•	Hay
Rest rooms - indoor	no	Bark
Rest rooms - outdoor	•	Hayride
Shopping opportunities	•	•
Shuttle service	•	no
Demonstrations	•	no
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	•	•
Meals available	•	Bark
Dining public, private, both	public	public
Breakfast	•	Bark
Lunch	•	no
Dinner	•	no
Box lunches available	no	no
Cuisine served	vendors	Brk bfast

• yes ▲ call for details

Fishing



Charter captains can carry up to 6 passengers, however for larger groups, the captains will work together to accommodate your group. Captains make all weather decisions.

Headhunter Charters



10034 Painter School Road
Berrien Center, MI 49102
269-461-0034 269-921-6997 cell
Contact: Capt. Tim Shaffer
steelheadhunter@aol.com
www.headhuntersportfishing.com

Use Shamrock Park, Berrien
Springs and Pier 33 Marina off

Broad Street in St. Joseph, among
others.

Season is year 'round, 24 hours a day.

Full-time, year 'round sportfishing for Salmon, Trout,
Walleye, Perch, Catfish and Bass on Lake Michigan and
the St. Joseph River.

Instructional seminars, tournaments.

Call regarding pets who may be allowed on board.
Boarding facilities possible for extended visits.

My Mistress Charters

143 Anchor's Way, Dock 95
St. Joseph, MI 49085

269-279-9218, 269-506-3513 cell
Contact: Mel LaFrance

Lake Michigan sportfishing on board 30' Sea Ray
Express. Kids young and old are welcome.

Afternoon and sunset pleasure cruises.

Originator Sport Fishing Charters

2814 Kimmel Street
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-207-2551

cjberts@sbcglobal.net
www.originatorsportfishingcharters.com

Contact: Capt. Jerry Link

Year-round sportfishing on Lake MI and the St. Joseph
River aboard the 36-ft Originator, with twin engines and

two full "heads" or the 26' river boat. Over 20 years
experience on Lake Michigan.

20 years experience, full-time charter captain.

Full and half day rates on the lake, 7 hour river trips.
Groups of 1-6 people.

Three-hour pleasure cruises and sunset cruises are
available. Boat moored at Pier 33 Marina, West End,
Slip 1. Trips dock to dock or limit catch.

Pet-friendly.

Fishing cont'd

Sea Hawk Charters

5841 Longhorn Trail
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-429-6110

seahawk5841@comcast.net

www.fishseahawk.com

Contact: Capt. Russ Clark

Year-round sportfishing on Lake MI and the St. Joseph River. Fish for salmon, steelhead, trout, perch, walleye. 20 years experience, full-time charter captain.

Pleasure cruises and sunset cruises. Lake boat moored at Pier 100 Marina, Benton Harbor. Slip 25.

Not pet-friendly.

Fun Times

Captain Mike's Fun Park

10975 South Red Arrow Highway (site)
Bridgman, MI 49106

269-465-5747

Contact: Mike or Sara Melcher
www.captainmikesamusementpark.com

Open 7 days a week Memorial Day-Labor Day at 11am.
Open weekends in May.

Located 1½ miles north of Warren Dunes State Park on
Red Arrow Highway in Bridgman.

“Fun for All Ages” in our motto at Captain Mike’s Fun Park. Race Indy-style go-karts on the premier track in southwestern Michigan. We have junior go-karts, mini-golf, bumper boats, bumper cars, trampoline basketball and batting cages. A snack bar and arcade full of games and prizes await you on five acres.

Picnic area and free parking.

Rate: Reduced rate for 20-ticket plan and discount books available.

Reservation: Call in advance.

Hidden Pointe Fun Park



1062 Nickerson Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-926-1358

Contact: Bob or Sibyl Kish
www.hiddenpointe.net

Open April 1st through October.
Varies with weather conditions...
if it's nice, we're open!

Monday-Saturday 11am - 11pm
Sunday noon - 11pm

I-94 to Exit 28, then north on M-139 to Nickerson, then
east ¼ mile OR I-94 to Exit 29, south on Pipestone Rd
8/10 of a mile to Nickerson, then west.

Exciting 18-hole miniature golf, batting cages and an arcade room. Three softball cages and four baseball speeds. Try our “Jumpshot” Basketball trampoline game with a friend! Unique 1000-ft-long, banked go-cart track with eight hair-raising pin turns will add to your fun.

Enjoy light refreshments including smoothies and Sherman’s Ice Cream and snacks. Birthday parties and groups are welcomed.

Rate: Miniature Golf admission: fee for adults and for 10 years and under. Batting cages require tokens.

Special Events: Tournaments.

Amenities	Captain Mike's Fun Park	Hidden Pointe Fun Park
Hours needed for a visit	varies	1
Do you offer lessons?	no	no
If so, what is the fee?	-	-
Equipment rentals	no	-
Gift Shop	no	no
Handicap accessible	●	●
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	▲	400
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Comp policy for driver	-	●
Comp policy for escort	-	●
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	●	●
Rest rooms	●	●
Demonstrations	-	no
Special events	no	●
Snacks available	●	●
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private	-	-
Breakfast	no	no
Lunch	no	no
Dinner	no	no
Box lunches available	no	no
Cuisine served	snacks	snacks

● yes ▲ call for details

Silver Beach Carousel at Silver Beach Center



333 Broad Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-8500
Contact: Suz Schalon
president@silverbeachcarousel.org
www.silverbeachcarousel.com

Opened January 2, 2010

I-94 to Exit 23, turn right on Red Arrow Hwy. Go north 5½ miles. Bear right (north-east) on I-94 Bus. Route.

Turn left at Main & Port St. Turn right on State St. towards St. Joseph River. Follow Water St., turn right on Broad St.

Make a lifetime of memories all year round at the Silver Beach Carousel! Pick your favorite figure to ride from 48 magnificent, hand-carved menagerie figures and two

chariots. Your heart will soar as you spin beneath 1,000 twinkling lights. Learn about the area's fascinating history from the 18 rounding boards circling above the carousel. Explore the fun-filled days of the Silver Beach Amusement Park (1892 to 1971) with the memorabilia filling the carousel house and attached museum. Or grab a bag of fresh popcorn or cotton candy from the concession stand and listen to the happiest music on earth.

Special occasion? Rent the carousel for your celebration or to take wedding, family and special event photos.

Wheelchair-friendly chariot and ramp available.

Rate: Free admission. Carousel Tokens - 1 - \$2; 3 - \$5 7 - \$10, 15 - \$20. Call for rental or photo packages.

Special Events: Free activities, ½ off carousel rides on Thursdays, 4-8:30 pm, fall - spring. Check web for more.

Slackers Family Fun Center & Laser Tag



1800 Pipestone Road, M56
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-325-7525
Rod Burch
jage89@live.com

From I-94 eastbound, turn left;
I-94 westbound, turn right. Go to
The Orchards Mall, Entrance 3, or

use back entrance off the parking lot between Closson's & Penney's, look for Slackers' signs.

Open year 'round: Mon-Thurs 3pm-9pm
 Fri-Sat noon-11pm
 Sun 11am-6pm

A large family fun center of 14,000 square feet with large arcade, 4 party rooms, laser tag and snack bar.

A safe, fun place with lots of daily specials and group rates, zero tolerance, family friendly for ages 2 to 97.

Daily specials:

Mon & Wed 6-8pm laser tag per person fee, unlimited use

Tuesday Ladies Night - laser tag \$1 off

Thursday Guys Night - laser tag \$1 off

Weekly laser tag specials for 2 and 3 games.

Food available: Pizza Hut pizza, hot dogs, chili-cheese dogs, nachos & cheese, chips, freezees, Dairy Queen ice cream, candy & Pepsi products. Meeting space is available, see Meeting Space section.

Group Rate breaks for laser tag:
9-49 people, 50-100, 101 or more

Amenities	Captain Mike's Fun Park	Slackers Family Fun Center
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Do you offer lessons?	no	•
If so, what is the fee?	-	-
Equipment rentals	no	both
Gift Shop	no	no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	▲	500
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy for driver	-	no
Comp policy for escort	-	no
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	•	•
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	-	no
Special events	no	•
Snacks available	•	•
Meals available	no	•
Dining public, private	-	both
Breakfast	no	
Lunch	no	•
Dinner	no	•
Box lunches available	no	
Cuisine served	snacks	see list

• yes ▲ call for details

Berrien Hills Golf Club



690 West Napier Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-9002
Contact: Dave Vonk
www.berrienhills.com

Open daily April 1 through
November from dawn until dusk.

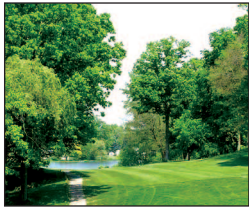
I-94 exit 30, Napier Avenue. Go west on Napier to stop-
light at Miami and turn left into the parking lot.

Berrien Hills is now open to the public but retains both
the golfing status and excellent condition. Gently rolling,
but tight fairways and fast, sloping greens make this
much tougher than the yardage leads you to believe.
Patient strategy, accurate ball striking and a deft putting
touch are keys to scoring on this tree-lined classic layout
bordering the St. Joseph River.

Number of yards: 6219 Par: 71

Reservation: Call ahead.

Brookwood Golf Course



1339 Ryneerson Road
Buchanan, MI 49107
269-695-7818
Contact: Joe Thomas
www.golfbrookwood.com

Open daily March-October from
dawn until dusk.

I-94 to Exit 4, U.S. 12 east, turn north at Red Bud Trail.
Follow signs to Ryneerson.

Brookwood, with its 18-hole championship course, offers
a scenic challenge with its narrow, tree-lined fairways

and unique terrain.

The Brookwood staff is pleased to accommodate groups
of any size and welcomes golf outings for 4 to 165. Book
tee times on-line.

Just 20 minutes from Lake Michigan and Notre Dame.
Check our Play & Stay packages and stay at our cottage
(8 people).

Number of yards: 6450 Par: 72

Reservation: Call ahead.

Cancellation: Must call two weeks in advance for large
groups and seven days for small groups.

Hampshire Country Club



29592 Pokagon Highway
Dowagiac, MI 49047
269-782-7476
Contact: Steve Wells

Open March-November from
8am - 8pm

I-94 to Exit 4 (U.S. 12) east to
M-51, then north to Pokagon Hwy.

Entrance is 2 mi. east
OR

I-94 to Exit 41 (M-140) south to
M-62, then west to Dowagiac, south on M-51 to
Pokagon Hwy, 2 mi east to entrance.

Gently rolling terrain, open front nine and wooded back
nine holes. Original 18 holes designed by Edward
Lawrence Packard. The Dogwood Course is mostly
wooded with narrow fairways. 120 motor carts, social
room available for golf groups. Casual menu restaurant.

Number of yards: 7014 / 6795 Par: 72/72

Reservation: One week in advance for tee times.

Refund: Weather-related.

Amenities	Berrien Hills Golf Club	Brookwood Golf Course	Hampshire Country Club
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies	6
# holes	27	18	36
# of yards	6219	6500	7014/ 6795
Par	71	72	72
Banquet/meeting facilities	•	•	•
Driving range	•	•	no
Handicap accessible	•	•	•
Lounge	•	•	•
Minimum group	-	2	25
Maximum group	-	165	144
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Comp policy for driver	no	•	no
Comp policy for escort	no	no	no
Pavilion dining	no	no	no
Pets allowed	no	no	no
Picnic area	no		no
Pro Shop	•	•	•
Rest rooms	•	•	•
Special events	•	•	no
Snacks available	•	•	•
Restaurant	•	no	•
Dining public, private	public	public	both
Breakfast	•	no	wkends
Lunch	•	•	•
Dinner	•	no	•
Box lunches available	no	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Harbor Shores



201 Graham Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-GOLF (4653)
Contact: Melody Prather
mprather@kempersports.com
www.harborshoreslife.com

Season: April October

Tee Times: 8am - 7pm

I-94 Exit 23 (Lakeshore Dr) OR Exit 27 (Niles Rd) and head north to downtown St. Joseph. Both roads merge as Main St. Follow just across the bridge and turn right on exit ramp that leads to Whitwam Drive. Turn right on Whitwam Dr. Turn left across rr tracks to Graham Ave.

Harbor Shores is a Jack Nicklaus Signature design public course. Situated along the shores of Lake Michigan, the St. Joseph River and the Paw Paw River, with three styles of terrain. It offers a fantastic golf experience, playing in lakefront dunes, Northern Michigan hardwoods and wetlands along the Paw Paw River.

The Grille at Harbor Shores is open for lunch and dinner daily. Open for breakfast Friday through Sunday. The Pavilion seats 250. The Shores Club seats 32.

Number of yards: 6861 / 6254 / 5755 / 4932 Par: 71

Reservations: Available in advance by clicking "Online Tee Time" or calling our golf shop.

Handicap accessible, no pets.

2012, 2014, 2016 and 2018 host of the Senior PGA Championship presented by KitchenAid.

Indian Lake Hills Golf Course

55321 Brush Lake Road
Eau Claire, MI 49111

269-782-2540 888-398-7897

Contact: Lynn Miller, Sue Vanderburg, Cathy Fisk
www.indianlakehills.com

Open daily March-October from dawn until dusk.

I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd). Go straight through light to Meadowbrook Rd. Turn right on M-140 5 miles south.

Turn left on Eureka Rd 1½ miles east. Turn right on Brush lake Rd. ½ mile south to golf course.

Twenty-seven challenging holes featuring fairways carved through apple orchards; clubhouse with pro shop; restaurant and lounge overlooking Indian Lake. In the heart of southwest Michigan's lake vacation area - just 15 minutes from St. Joseph and Benton Harbor.

Number of yards: 6532 Par: 72

Lake Michigan Hills Golf Club



2520 Kerlikowske Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-849-4653

800-BIRDIES

Contact: Wayne Yamaguchi
www.lakemichiganhills.com

Season: Spring through Fall

I-94 Exit 34 (I-196). Go north to Exit 1 (Red Arrow Hwy). Turn right and go to first road on left.

Always rated at the top of Southwest Michigan's public golf courses, Lake Michigan Hills Golf Club has consistently received the 4-Star rating from *Golf Digest's Best Places to Play*. We are located in the Benton Harbor/St. Joseph area and celebrate over 40 years of golf service to the community.

Number of yards: 6872 Par: 72

Amenities	Harbor Shores	Indian Lake Hills	Lake Michigan Hills
Hours needed for a visit	5 hrs	varies	varies
# holes	18	27	18
# of yards	6861/ 6254	2800	6911
Par	71	32	72
Banquet/meeting facilities	•	•	•
Driving range	•	no	•
Handicap accessible	•	▲	▲
Lounge	no	•	•
Minimum group	none	▲	▲
Maximum group	120	144+	▲
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Comp policy for driver	-	▲	▲
Comp policy for escort	-	▲	▲
Pavilion dining	no	•	•
Pets allowed	no	no	no
Picnic area	no	▲	▲
Pro Shop	•	•	•
Rest rooms	•	•	•
Special events	•	•	•
Snacks available	•	•	•
Restaurant	•	•	•
Dining public, private	both	▲	▲
Breakfast	•	•	•
Lunch	•	•	•
Dinner	•	•	•
Box lunches available	•	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Paw Paw Lake Golf Club



4548 Forest Beach Road
 Watervliet, MI 49098
 269-463-3831
 Contact: Nancy Cibula
 pawpawlakegolf@aol.com
 www.pawpawlakegolfcourse.com
 Open daily March-October from

dawn until dusk.

I-94 to Exit 41 (Watervliet). Go through town. Cross river and turn left on Riverside Dr (becomes Paw Paw Ave). Follow to entrance at Forest Beach Rd.

Established in 1918, this is a scenic 18-hole course on Paw Paw Lake. Using any of our three tees, you can create a challenging, yet enjoyable game.

During your game, visit our gazebo after holes 7 and 12. Accessible by golf course, boat or car, the cozy gazebo provides a beautiful view of Paw Paw Lake and the course while you snack on your favorite food and beverage.

We do not do catering per se, but on occasion, can accommodate a small group of 30-40.

Number of yards: 6055 Par: 70

Pebblewood Country Club



9794 Jericho Road
 Bridgman, MI 49106
 269-465-5611
 Contact: Ted Stama
 www.golfpebblewood.com
 Open daily March 1-December 1
 from dawn to dusk.

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman) north 1 mile to light at Lake St. Turn right (east), follow two miles to Jericho Rd.

This 18-hole public golf course was established in 1923. Enjoy the scenic beauty of the ponds and the area's only covered bridge. Electric carts and club rental.

Number of yards: 5421 Par: 68

Reservation: Two weeks in advance.

Spruce Ridge Golf Club & Resort



26831 Dutch Settlement Road
 Dowagiac, MI 49047
 269-782-5827
 Contact: Christopher Foote
 www.spruceridge.com
 Open April through October from
 sunrise to sunset.

I-94 Exit 16 (Bridgman). Follow Red Arrow Hwy north to Lake St/Shawnee Rd. Turn right, follow 10 mi. Merge left

onto W Ferry St in Berrien Springs (Old US-31). Cross dam, turn left on Pokagon Rd. Take slight left on Dean's Hill Rd, go 1 mi. Turn right to stay on Dean's Hill Rd. Follow to Huckleberry Rd. Turn left, to Main St in Eau Claire. Turn right (Main becomes M-62), go 8 mi. Turn left on M-51/M-62/Spruce St., 2 mi to Dutch Settlement Rd.

An 18-hole public course set among rolling hills with tree-lined and watered fairways. Lounge and facilities for groups, casual menu restaurant. Outings for 120 people.

Number of yards: 6058 Par: 71

Amenities	Paw Paw Lake Golf Club	Pebblewood Country Club	Spruce Ridge Golf Club & Resort
Hours needed for a visit	varies	2-5	2-4
# holes	18	18	18
# of yards	6055	5421	6058
Par	70	68	71
Banquet/meeting facilities	-	s	•
Driving range	no	no	no
Handicap accessible	▲	•	•
Lounge	•	s	•
Minimum group	▲	none	none
Maximum group	▲	120	120
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Comp policy for driver	no	no	•
Comp policy for escort	no	no	•
Pavilion dining	▲	no	no
Pets allowed	no	no	▲
Picnic area	no	no	•
Pro Shop	no	•	•
Rest rooms	•	•	•
Special events	•	•	no
Snacks available	•	•	•
Restaurant	•	▲	•
Dining public, private	•	▲	public
Breakfast	no		no
Lunch	•		•
Dinner	•		•
Box lunches available	no		•

• yes ▲ call for details

Museums

Curious Kids' Museum



415 Lake Boulevard
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-2543
Contact: Becky Spear
ckm@curiouskidsmuseum.org
www.curiouskidsmuseum.org
Open year 'round, closed major holidays.

September-May
Monday-Tuesday Closed
Wednesday-Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday 12pm - 5pm
June- Labor Day
Monday-Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday 12pm - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 27 north to downtown St. Joseph. Turn left on Broad St, then left on Lake Blvd.

Hands-on children's museum in science, history, culture, technology and is geared for children between one and 11 years old. Over 100 exhibits ranging from face-painting to medicine to volcanoes.

Great place for families to enjoy while a spouse is in meetings. Rent the Museum for your meeting, party or conference.

Our annex, the Discovery Zone annex adjoins Silver Beach Carousel. See Discovery Zone below.

Rate: Admission fee
Reservation: Groups of 10 or more are asked to call in advance to schedule.
Special Events: Family programs Saturdays noon-4pm.

Discovery Zone



333 Broad St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-985-2543
ckm@curiouskidsmuseum.org
www.curiouskidsmuseum.org
Open year 'round, closed major holidays.
September-May:

Monday-Wednesday Closed
Thursday 4pm-8:30pm
Friday - Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday 12pm - 5pm
June- Labor Day
Monday-Thursday 10am - 5pm
Friday and Saturday 10am - 7pm
Sunday 12pm - 5pm

Discovery Zone is an annex to Curious Kids Museum and opened in 2009. Located in the Silver Beach Center (a short walk down the hill from the museum), it brims with even more hands-on activities. Come play in the Lake Michigan Water Table, Wave Table and Water Power Tower! Can you walk on water? Climb the new Lighthouse Tower. Dance in the virtual reality game. Take the Kids' Climbing Wall challenge and see what's new in the Gast Traveling Exhibit Gallery and more.

Discover Center features a huge kaleidoscope and adjoins the Silver Beach Carousel across from the Whirlpool Compass Fountain just off Silver Beach.

Rate: Admission fee
Reservation: Groups of 10 or more are asked to call in advance to schedule.
Special Events: Check website. Also can host your own party with optional carousel use.

Amenities	Curious Kids' Museum	Discovery Zone
Hours needed for a visit	1½	1
Do you offer tours?	•	
If so, is there a fee?	guided	
Guided, self-guided, both	both	
Shorter/longer tours	self	
Gift Shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	10	10
Maximum group	120	
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	•	•
Comp policy - escort	•	•
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	no	no
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	•	•
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	no	-
Meals available	no	-
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-
Cuisine served	-	-

• yes ▲ call for details

I-94 to Exit 23 or 27 north to downtown St. Joseph. Turn left on Port St, go to the stop sign and turn right. Road will wind down to Silver Beach Center.

Museums cont'd

Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey Birthsite Museum



903 Bailey Avenue
 South Haven, MI 49090
 269-637-3251
 Contact: Michael Fiedorowicz
www.libertyhydebailey.com
 March-December
 Thurs-Mon 1pm - 5pm
 January-February
 Sat-Sun 1pm - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196), follow I-196 north toward South Haven to Exit 18 (M-140). Turn left on M-140 and follow north to light at Blue Star Hwy. Turn right on Blue Star.

Follow to light at M-43 and turn left. M-43 becomes Bailey. Home is on right past hospital.

One of the earliest houses in the South Haven area, this National Historic Site is the birthplace of horticulturalist Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey. Dr. Bailey worked to make scientific knowledge available to the average gardener. His extensive research, collection and writings on horticulture specific to the small property owner are still a great resource to professionals and hobbyists alike.

The museum contains items common to farmsteads in the late 19th and early 20th century, such as tools, furnishings and children's toys. Grounds include a barn, smokehouse, gardens and wildflower trail. Pets welcome in home (wipe your paws) and on wildflower trail.

The Heritage Museum & Cultural Center at the Priscilla U. Byrns Center



601 Main Street
 St. Joseph, MI 49085
 269-983-1191
 Contact: Christina Hirn Arseneau
charseneau@theheritagemcc.org

www.theheritagemcc.org

Museum open year 'round:

Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 4pm
 Sunday Noon - 4pm

I-94 to Exit 27 (Niles Ave) go west. Niles merges with Main St. in St. Joseph. Building is on right at corner of Main and Market.

The museum presents exhibitions, public programs and events on local and regional history.

The current one-year exhibition is *Ice Age Imperials*.

This traveling display developed by the Antiquities Company, made its world premiere on September 9, 2011 at the Heritage. With real fossils, scale replicas and research, it presents the story of life in the Great Lakes region 10,000 years ago, when ancestors hunted mammoths and mastodons.

Rate: Adult and senior fee. Members are free.

Amenities	Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey Birthsite Museum	Heritage Museum & Cultural Center
Hours needed for a visit	1-3	1
Do you offer tours?	•	•
If so, is there a fee?	no	•
Guided, self-guided, both	both	both
Shorter/longer tours	•	•
Gift Shop	limited	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	none	6-8
Maximum group	70	45
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	-	•
Comp policy - escort	-	•
Pets allowed	•	no
Picnic area	•	no
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	•	no
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	no	no
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-
Cuisine served	-	-

• yes ▲ call for details

Museums cont'd

The History Center at Courthouse Square



313 North Cass Street
PO Box 261
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-471-1202
Contact: Francie Porter Snyder
www.berrienhistory.org

June - August
Monday-Saturday 10am - 5pm
September - May
Monday-Friday 10am - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 28 (U.S. 31) south about 10 miles. We are just 3 blocks north of downtown Berrien Springs.

The History Center features the oldest surviving complete county government building complex in the Midwest. Included on the site are an 1839 Greek Revival Courthouse; 1830 log house; 1870 sheriff's residence and jail plaza; a working forge and 1860/1873 county records and office building. A self-guided tour is available. The site houses a museum with regional history exhibits, archives and museum store. Researchers

should make an appointment to use the archives. The History Center offers programs on and off site for schools and community groups including site tours, pioneer days, multimedia programs and mock trials in the courthouse. The History Center also installs a special exhibition at the Orchards Mall during December.

The 19th century courtroom in the 1839 Courthouse is available as an attractive rental site for wedding ceremonies. To protect the building and guests, a maximum of 120 people may be seated in the courtroom for a wedding. For additional information, please call the History Center or visit the website.

Rates: Casual visitors free; fee for motorcoach, guided tours, programs offered off-site and use of archives. Call ahead for scheduling and fee schedule.

Special Events: Summer Program series, Berrien Springs Holiday Celebration, "Evening With" series, Orchards Mall exhibition, Annual Meeting & Program, annual motorcoach tour out of state.

Mary's City of David Museum, Tours & Events



563 Eastman Avenue
PO Box 187
Benton Harbor, MI 49023-0187
269-925-1601
Contact: Ron Taylor
rjtaylor@maryscityofdavid.org
www.maryscityofdavid.org

June through September.

Pre-arranged groups: 9am - 6pm.

I-94 to Exit 28 (M-139), follow M-139 north 2½ miles to Britain Avenue. Turn right (east) ¼ mile.

A catered lunch (vegetarian with fruits and vegetables

fresh in-season) is possible, given 4 weeks' advance notice and pre-pay. A slide presentation is included in most tours. Several tour options may can accommodate time frames. Planned tours may be any day of the season, meals included in the program only on weekdays. "Vintage Base Ball", historic base ball using 1858 rules begins in June on Eastman Field - refer to website for base ball schedule.

Rate: adult fee; children 10 and under, free.
Reservation: Tours 15 working days in advance.
Special Events: "Welcome Back to 1934" Vegetarian meals, House of David Echoes vintage base ball, Summer Colony Collectibles Sale, Fables and Mythologies of the House of David program, Shiloh Gardens 1931 and Eastman Springs special tours.

Amenities	History Center at Courthouse Square	Mary's City of David Museum & Tours
	1	2
Hours needed for a visit	1	2
Do you offer tours?	•	•
If so, is there a fee?	some	•
Guided, self-guided, both	both	both
Shorter/longer tours	•	•
Gift Shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	some	•
Minimum group	-	10
Maximum group	50	50
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	•	•
Comp policy - escort	•	•
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	no	no
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	no	no
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	no	no
Meals available	no	▲
Dining public, private, both	-	private
Breakfast	no	no
Lunch	no	•
Dinner	no	•
Box lunches available	no	no
Cuisine served	-	veg

• yes ▲ call for details

Museums cont'd

Michigan Flywheelers Museum



06285 68th Street
South Haven, MI 49090
269-639-2010
Contact: Patrick Ingalls
michiganflywheelers@yahoo.com
www.michiganflywheelers.org

Memorial Day - Labor Day:

Open Wednesdays and weekends 10am - 3pm

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196). Follow I-196 to Exit 20 (Phoenix Rd/CR 388) in South Haven, go 2.3 miles east to 68th

Now open Wednesdays and weekends in addition to special events. Special events include Swap Meet, Flea Market, Antique Engine & Tractor Show (see Festivals).

Rate: Donation

Michigan Maritime Museum



260 Dyckman Avenue
South Haven, MI 49090
269-637-8078 800-747-3810
Fax 269-637-1594
Contact: Patti Montgomery Reinert

info@michiganmaritimemuseum.org
www.MichiganMaritimeMuseum.org

Open year 'round:

Memorial Day - Labor Day:

10am - 8pm Sunday - Saturday

Labor Day - Memorial Day:

10am - 5pm Friday, Saturday, Sunday

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196), follow to Exit 20 (Phoenix Rd.), west to second light, turn right on Broadway, follow across bridge. Museum on the left.

Welcome to the Michigan Maritime Museum, where motorcoach tours are valued and educational school programs are available all year. This is home port to the tall ship replica *Friends Good Will* and daily summer cruises are available weather permitting (28 passengers). Visit our calendar of events and website for more information.

Visit the new museum store specializing in maritime books and unique souvenirs. Take a dockside tour or sail on our *Friends Good Will* replica 1810 vessel where you can step aboard and experience the life of an early 19th century sailor. Enter the U.S. Coast Guard exhibit - the only complete collection of the last three wooden rescue craft used by the United States Coast Guard in the United States of America. The Davis Gallery tells the story of inland fishing in Michigan and the Akers Gallery features small boats native to Michigan waters - from a 17th century dugout canoe to 20th century pleasure craft. Visit the Evelyn S., a restored 1939 commercial fishing tug that tells the story of the Great Lakes commercial fishing industry.

Narrated historic riverboat cruises on the 12-passenger Lindy Lou!

Two other activities to enjoy are Harbor Walk, a self-guided walking tour along the beautiful and historic South Haven harbor and the Classic Boat and Small Craft Festival, an annual celebration of classic boats on the museum campus in June.

Portions are handicap accessible, please call for details

Special Events: Boating and maritime programs

Amenities	Michigan Flywheelers	Michigan Maritime Museum
Hours needed for a visit	2	1-1½
Do you offer tours?	•	•
If so, is there a fee?	donation	0 - \$5
Guided, self-guided, both	both	both
Shorter/longer tours	no	•
Gift Shop	-	•
Handicap accessible	no	some
Minimum group	-	none
Maximum group	-	100
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	•	•
Comp policy - escort	•	•
Pets allowed	no	outside
Picnic area	•	near
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	•	•
Re-enactments	no	•
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	no	no
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-
Cuisine served	-	-

• yes ▲ call for details

Museums cont'd

Morton House Museum



501 Territorial Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-7011
Contact: Denise Tackett,
Executive Director
mortonhousemuseum@aol.com
www.mortonhousemuseum.com

Open April - October: Saturday noon - 3pm
I-94 to Exit 23 (Business 94) or Exit 27 (M-63) through St. Joseph. Turn right on Ship St, follow to light at Paw Paw Ave and Main St (in Benton Harbor). Turn left 1 block past light. We are at Hull Ave & Territorial Rd.

This beautiful Greek Revival house with Queen Anne touches is the oldest standing home in Benton Harbor. The house was built in 1849 and is the homestead of Henry Morton, co-founder of Benton Harbor.

Warm and inviting, as it was in the late 1880s into the 1900s, visitors are welcome. Costume-clad docents lead tours Monday through Wednesday and Sundays.

Rates: Fees for up to 25 people, 26+, includes tour
Special Events: Christmas Holiday House, Pioneer Day (Aug), Fall Harvest & Silent Auction (Sept).

Natural History Museum



North U.S. 31
Andrews University, Price Hall
Biology Department
Berrien Springs, MI 49104-0410
269-471-3243
www.andrews.edu/visitors

Open year 'round by appointment approximately during these hours:

Monday-Thursday 8am - noon and 1pm - 5pm
Friday 8am - noon

I-94 to Exit 28 (U.S. 31), south about 8 miles.

The Natural History Museum on the campus of Andrews University features a mounted skeleton of the most complete mammoth yet discovered in Michigan.

The museum also houses collections of insects and shells, plus exhibits of both native and exotic birds and mammals.

Guided tours for groups, self-guided for individuals and families.

Rates: Free, donations welcome.

Reservation: Tours available by appointment only.

	Morton House Museum	Natural History Museum
Amenities		
Hours needed for a visit	¾-1	½
Do you offer tours?	•	•
If so, is there a fee?	•	none
Guided, self-guided, both	guided	both
Shorter/longer tours	•	•
Gift Shop	•	no
Handicap accessible	no	•
Minimum group	10	-
Maximum group	25	25
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	•	-
Comp policy - escort	•	-
Pets allowed	no	
Picnic area	no	campus
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	no	
Re-enactments	no	
Special events	•	no
Snacks available	no	
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-
Cuisine served	-	-

• yes ▲ call for details

Museums cont'd

North Berrien Historical Museum



300 Coloma Avenue
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-3330
Contact: Tracy Gierada
info@northberrienhistory.org
www.northberrienhistory.org

May 1-September 30:
Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 4pm

October 1-April 30: Tuesday-Friday 10am - 4pm
Or by appointment

1-94 to Exit 39, turn right (Friday Rd), go north ½-mile to 2nd stoplight. Turn left on W. St. Joseph St (Red Arrow Hwy), continue west three blocks to museum, at right.

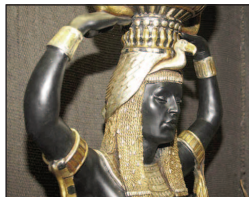
The museum contains permanent and changing exhibits related to the history of northern Berrien County from

archaeological to modern technology. The main gallery features Native Americans, lake resorts, rural schools, resident life and business - including artifacts from the Watervliet Paper Mill. Our Print Shop contains the original linotype machine from the *Watervliet Record* newspaper. Paw Paw Lake memorabilia represents the legendary resort area which surrounded the region's largest inland lake (Paw Paw Lake). The Nichols Agricultural Building holds farm equipment, lumbering tools and transportation displays.

Traveling Trunks, slide presentations and walking tours are adaptable to all ages.

Rates: Free, donations welcome, groups welcome.
Special Events: Holiday Open House first weekend in December, Guest speakers every third Tuesday. Call for more information on seasonal events.

Siegfried H. Horn Archaeology Museum



Andrews University
Institute of Archeology
9047 U.S. 31
Berrien Springs, MI 49104-0990
269-471-3273
Contact: Jason Moody
hornmuseum@andrews.edu

www.andrews.edu/archaeology/museum

During academic year:

Saturday 3pm - 5pm
(motorcoach tours above or by appointment)

I-94 to Exit 27 or 28 and follow M-139/U.S. 31 south toward Berrien Springs. Museum is at the corner of Garland and M-139 next to Apple Valley Market.

The Horn Archaeology Museum is a branch of the Institute of Archaeology at Andrews University. The Institute is part of the Madaba Plains Project in the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan. The Museum displays artifacts (and a few replicas) of the Early Bronze Age to the Islamic Periods found in Mesopotamia, Palestine, Transjordan, and Egypt.

Admission: Suggested donation \$3 adults, \$1 children.

Reservations: Please call ahead for visits of any kind to ensure someone is on hand to open the Museum.

Special Events: Guest lecturers from around the world are invited to speak on various archaeological topics.

Amenities	North Berrien Historical Museum	Siegfried H. Horn Archaeology Museum
Hours needed for a visit	varies	1-2
Do you offer tours?	•	•
If so, is there a fee?		donation
Guided, self-guided, both	both	both
Shorter/longer tours	•	•
Gift Shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	none	50
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy - driver	-	-
Comp policy - escort	-	-
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	•	campus
Rest rooms	•	•
Demonstrations	▲	no
Re-enactments	no	no
Special events	•	•
Snacks available	no	campus
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	no	no
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-
Cuisine served	-	-

• yes ▲ call for details

Nature Parks & Beaches

Arthur Dodd Memorial Park



3705 Creek Road (site)
Niles, MI 49120
269-445-4456
Contact: Scott Wyman
scottwy@cassco.org

www.casscountymi.org/CountyParks.aspx

Open daily year-round from sunrise - sunset.

I-94 to Exit 4 (U.S. 12) east to Niles. Go north from town

on M-51 to Sumnerville. Turn west in town, go ¾ mile to Creek Rd.

Located along Dowagiac Creek near the county line, this 51-acre park has long been a destination spot for water enthusiasts. Canoe landing, volleyball, fishing, shelters.

Wildlife viewing: deer and birds. Pets allowed on 8-foot leash, can walk on trails.

Rate: None, donations appreciated

Reservation: Recommended for weekend group use of shelters. Call for deposit and cancellation policy details.

Dr. T.K. Lawless Park



14122 Monkey Run Street
Vandalia, MI 49095
269-445-4456
Contact: Scott Wyman
scottwy@cassco.org

www.casscountymi.org/CountyParks.aspx

Open daily year-round, from sunrise - sunset.

Located 9 miles east of Cassopolis. Take M-60 past Vandalia. Turn south on Lewis Lake Rd and follow to Monkey Run Street.

This 820-acre park is open year 'round and offers a

broad range of recreational activities for the entire family to enjoy.

We feature a disc golf course with the first nine holes for beginners and the second nine holes at the intermediate level.

Wildlife viewing: deer, small game, turkey and birds. Pets allowed on 8-foot leash, can walk on trails.

Rate: Day pass - county, out of county.

Reservation Policy: Call for reservation, deposit and cancellation policies.

Special Events: Mountain Bike Time Trials (usually spring & fall), Halloween Family Night (October weekend) features hayrides, pumpkin carving, kids' fun trail. Admission fee \$3.

Amenities	Arthur Dodd Memorial Park	Dr. T.K. Lawless Park
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Park size: # acres or miles	51 a	820 a
Do you offer tours?	no	no
If so, is there a fee?	-	-
Guided tours, self-guided	self	self
Shorter or longer tours	-	-
Gift Shop	no	no
Handicap accessible	●	●
Nature/Interpretive Center	no	no
Minimum group	-	-
Maximum group	-	-
Motorcoach parking	no	●
Comp policy coach driver	-	-
Comp policy coach escort	-	-
Pets allowed	●	●
Picnic area	●	●
Rest rooms - outdoor	●	●
Rest rooms - indoor	no	●
Special events	no	●
Wildlife viewing	●	●
Biking	no	●
Cross-country skiing		●
Disc golf course		●
Fishing	●	●
Hiking trail	●	●
Horse trail		no
Snowmobile trail		no
Swimming		no
Snacks available	no	no
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-

● yes ▲ call for details

Nature Parks & Beaches cont'd

Fernwood Botanical Garden & Nature Preserve



13988 Range Line Road
Niles, MI 49120
269-695-6491
Contact: Front Desk
info@fernwoodbotanical.org
www.fernwoodbotanical.org

Open year 'round. Closed Monday.

November-April:

Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday noon - 5pm

May-October:

Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm

I-94 to Exit 28 (U.S. 31) south to U.S. 31 Bypass, Walton Rd (Exit 7) west to Range Line Rd. Follow Range Line north 1.7 miles to Fernwood.

Fernwood is a special place where people, plants, and nature come together. Beautiful gardens surrounded by forest are tucked into a landscape of 105 acres of cultivated and natural areas along the scenic St. Joseph River. Fernwood's nature preserve, with its tall trees, tranquil ponds, abundant springs, and carpets of wildflowers, is a magical place that draws people back again

and again. Trails provide access to all parts of the preserve, allowing visitors to see a remarkable variety of plants and wildlife. Some trails climb steeply while others offer gentle grades. All are kept simple so visitors remain close to nature. Surfaces are wood-chipped or bare earth, and there are steps on hilly portions and boardwalks over wet areas. Benches provide places to rest and observe the beautiful surroundings. Species of endangered or threatened Michigan plants and animals are protected in the preserve. Preserve contains 10 geocaches, making this an ideal geocaching destination.

The Nature Center building offers displays of area flora and fauna, a bird-viewing station, and nature classes and programs. The garden trails are paved, but preserve trails are not handicap accessible. Indoor attractions include an art gallery, tropical fern conservatory, gift shop and cafe.

Wildlife: birds, squirrels, deer, fish, frogs and turtles.

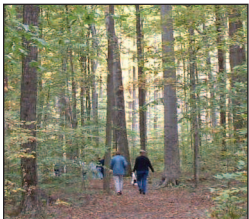
Rate: Sliding scale for adults, seniors, students and children 6-12. Children 5 and under are free. Group fee is 20% off paid admission for 20 or more with minimum two week notice. Docent fee applies to guided tours.

Reservation: One week's notice for self-guided tour; two week's notice for guided tour.

Refund: Full refund with 5 working days' notice.

Special Events: Dinners, exhibitions, classes, concerts.

Fred Russ Forest Park



Marcellus Highway (site)
between Dowagiac and Volinia
120 N Broadway
(mailing)
Cassopolis, MI 49031
269-445-4456
Contact: Scott Wyman
scottwy@cassco.org

www.casscountymi.org/CountyParks.aspx

Open 7 days a week year 'round from sunrise - sunset.

I-94 to Exit 56 (M-51) south through Decatur. West of town, follow CR 668 south to Marcellus Highway. Russ Forest is just east, on both sides of Dowagiac Creek.

Located within the 580-acre Fred Russ Research Forest, this 13-acre park, with its rich history and natural beauty, is one of the most visited parks in Cass County. It had been home to Michigan's largest tulip poplar tree (300 years old), until it recently fell. Over four miles of equestrian trails.

Historic Newton House, designed in the 1860s, is located along the edge of the forest.

Pets allowed on 8-foot leash, can walk on trails.

Rate: None, donations appreciated.

Reservation Policy: Call for reservation, deposit and cancellation policy details.

Amenities	Fernwood Botanical Garden	Fred Russ Forest
Hours needed for a visit	2+	varies
Park size: # acres or miles	105 a	580 a
Do you offer tours?	•	no
If so, is there a fee?	•	-
Guided tours, self-guided	both	self
Shorter or longer tours	▲	-
Gift Shop	•	no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Nature/Interpretive Center	•	no
Minimum group	▲	
Maximum group	▲	
Motorcoach parking	•	
Comp policy coach driver	•	
Comp policy coach escort	•	
Pets allowed	no	•
Picnic area	•	•
Rest rooms - outdoor	no	•
Rest rooms - indoor	•	no
Special events	•	no
Wildlife viewing	•	
Biking	no	•
Cross-country skiing	no	•
Disc golf course	no	no
Fishing	no	•
Hiking trail	•	•
Horse trail	no	•
Snowmobile trail	no	
Swimming	no	
Snacks available	•	no
Meals available	•	no
Dining public, private	-	-
Breakfast	no	-
Lunch	•	-
Dinner	arrange	-
Box lunches available	•	-

• yes ▲ call for details

Nature Parks & Beaches cont'd

Kal-Haven Trail State Park



23960 Ruggles Road (mailing)
Bailey Avenue (trail head)
South Haven, MI 49090
269-674-8011
www.vbco.org/trails.asp
Trail open year 'round,
8am - 10pm.

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196). I-196 north to Exit 22 (N Shore Dr) west to blinker (Blue Star/A2). South on Blue Star/A2 one mile, turn right (west) on E Wells St for a ¼ mile, then right (north) on Bailey Ave to park.

Kal-Haven Trail State Park is a 34-mile crushed slag and limestone path connecting South Haven and Kalamazoo. The trail meanders through wooded areas, past farm lands and over rivers and streams. Highlights include a camelback bridge and covered bridge. Enjoy each of the seasons through hiking, biking, cross-country skiing and snowmobiling (requires a 4" base).

Rate: Individual & Family Daily fees. Individual & Family Annual fees. Trail passes available online and at a variety of locations.

Love Creek County Park & Nature Center



9292 Huckleberry Road
Berrien Center, MI 49102
269-471-2617
Contact: Kip Miller
www.berriencounty.org/parks
Open year 'round. Closed Monday.
Tuesday-Sunday 10am - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 28 (U.S. 31) south through Berrien Springs. Pass river, turn left onto Dean's Hill Rd. Make immediate right turn onto Pokagon Rd, follow signs to park.

Love Creek County Park winds its way through this rolling 150-acre natural area outside of Berrien Springs. Six miles of hiking trails provide access to a variety of habitats, including a mature Beech-Maple forest with spectacular spring wildflowers.

Berrien County Parks Commission's naturalist service is based here and activities are available throughout the year. Love Creek also offers outstanding cross-country

skiing opportunities with groomed trails and ski rentals available. There are 5-6 miles of hiking trails with shorter and longer loops available.

Best times to visit: April & May for spring wildflowers, September & October for fall hiking/colors, January & February for cross-country skiing. Summer bugs and heat may test endurance, but an indoor program may be possible. Interpretive naturalist programs available. Mountain bike trail is 4.75 miles.

Wildlife viewing from nature center windows: birds and small mammals; from trails: birds, small mammals, reptiles and amphibians.

Trillium Room with kitchen available for rent, see listing in Meeting Space section.

Motorcoach tours, please call for details on large groups.

Rate: Entrance fees: Bus entry fee fee per person, non-resident & resident fees per car weekdays, fee per car weekends. Call for fees for facility reservations, equipment rental.

Reservation: Guided tours, programs and group visits available with advance scheduling.

Amenities	Ka-Haven Trail State Park	Love Creek
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Park size: # acres or miles	34 mi	160 a
Do you offer tours?	no	•
If so, is there a fee?		•
Guided tours, self-guided	self	both
Shorter or longer tours	-	•
Gift Shop	towns	no
Handicap accessible	▲	buildg
Nature/Interpretive Center	no	•
Minimum group		none
Maximum group		30
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy coach driver		•
Comp policy coach escort		•
Pets allowed	•	no
Picnic area	no	no
Rest rooms - outdoor	•	no
Rest rooms - indoor	no	•
Special events	no	•
Wildlife viewing	•	•
Biking	•	limited
Cross-country skiing	•	•
Disc golf course	no	no
Fishing	no	no
Hiking trail	•	•
Horse trail	•	no
Snowmobile trail	•	no
Swimming	no	no
Snacks available	towns	winter
Meals available	towns	kitchen
Dining public, private		no
Breakfast		no
Lunch		no
Dinner		no
Box lunches available		no

• yes ▲ call for details

Nature Parks & Beaches cont'd

Madeline Bertrand County Park



3038 Adams Road
Niles, MI 49120
269-683-8280
www.berriencounty.org/parks

Open year 'round. Closed Monday & Tuesday in winter.

April-October 10am - sunset
November-March 10am - sunset (Wed-Sun)

I-94 to Exit 4 (U.S. 12) and follow east toward Niles. After crossing St. Joseph River, turn south on 3rd St at light. Follow south 2¼ miles to Ontario Rd. Turn right and follow signs to park entrance on Adams Rd.

Located just south of Niles, Madeline Bertrand County Park offers an area of natural beauty along the St. Joseph River. Trails lead through pine and oak forests offering opportunities for hiking and bicycling. Trails are groomed and lighted for cross-country skiing in winter and ski rentals are available. One of the park's most unique and popular features is a challenging 18-hole Disc Golf Course. Covered shelters, an indoor lodge, scenic picnic areas and children's play structures make Bertrand a favorite location for family and group outings.

Wildlife: deer, birds, raccoons and squirrels.

Rate: Residents fee per vehicle, non-residents fee per vehicle; motorcoach fee. Call for fees for facility reservations, equipment rental.

Reservation: Reservations can be made up to 24 months from January 1 of the current year.

Rocky Gap County Park

Berrien County Parks Commission (mailing)
Berrien County Administration Center
701 Main Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085

Beach located on Rocky Gap Road

269-983-7111 ext. 8435
www.berriencounty.org/parks

Open April-October

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy) and follow through St. Joseph. Continue north over the St. Joseph River, as road becomes M-63. Turn left onto Rocky Gap Rd.

Overlooking Lake Michigan from a bluff, this three-acre park provides a quiet place to enjoy the shoreline. With 1000 feet of lake frontage and overlook platform, it is ideal for a relaxed lunch, a quick swim or view of the sunset. No lifeguards or rest rooms.

Amenities	Madeline Bertrand County Park	Rocky Gap County Park
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Park size: # acres or miles	120 a	1000'
Do you offer tours?	no	no
If so, is there a fee?		
Guided tours, self-guided	self	self
Shorter or longer tours	-	-
Gift Shop	no	no
Handicap accessible	●	●
Nature/Interpretive Center	no	no
Minimum group		
Maximum group		
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Comp policy coach driver	no	-
Comp policy coach escort	no	-
Pets allowed	leash	in lot
Picnic area	●	●
Rest rooms - outdoor		no
Rest rooms - indoor	●	no
Special events	●	no
Wildlife viewing	●	no
Biking	●	no
Cross-country skiing	●	no
Disc golf course	●	no
Fishing	●	no
Hiking trail	●	no
Horse trail	no	no
Snowmobile trail	no	no
Swimming	no	●
Snacks available	no	no
Meals available	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-
Breakfast	-	-
Lunch	-	-
Dinner	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-

● yes ▲ call for details

Nature Parks & Beaches cont'd

Sarett Nature Center



2300 Benton Center Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-4832
Contact: Eileen Carlson
eileenc@sarett.com
www.sarett.com

Open year 'round. Closed Monday.

Tuesday - Friday 9am - 5pm
Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday 1pm - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196) north to Exit 1 (Red Arrow Hwy).
Turn left and follow west to Benton Center Rd, right on
Benton Center to entrance.

This unique nature center has five miles of trails mean-
dering through its 800+ acres. Our trail system includes

boardwalks, observation platforms and an easily acces-
sible barrier-free walkway. Trails along the Paw Paw
River bluffs provide great views of the river valley below.
Boardwalks and platforms in the flood plain give an up-
close look at wetland wildlife and habitats including wet
forests, cattail marshes, shrub carrs and a unique alka-
line wetland called a fen. See it all without even getting
your feet wet! Visit our seasonal butterfly house!

Sarett's informative topics through the year include
photography seminars, field trips, canoeing/ kayaking
adventures, snowshoe-making and naturalist-led hikes.

Wildlife viewing: birds, mammals, turtles, snakes, frogs,
salamanders.

Special events: guests lectures, weekend programs,
Country Fair, & Rummage, Catered Auction, regional
& international trips.

Also see banquet section.

Silver Beach County Park



Berrien County Parks Commission
Beach is along Lake Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-0533, 983-7111, ext. 8435
Contact: Brian Bailey
www.berriencounty.org/parks

Open May-October
5am - 11pm

I-94 west: take Exit 33 and follow Business 94 through
Benton Harbor. Follow signs to Silver Beach.

I-94 east: take Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy), follow north to
Main St. in St. Joseph. Follow signs to Silver Beach.

Located at the mouth of the St. Joseph River, Silver
Beach features a clean, wide, sandy beach on Lake

Michigan and public access to the South Pier. It is a
favorite destination for a variety of beach and riverfront
activities ranging from swimming and beach volleyball to
sunset strolls.

Children's play structures, barrier-free walkways and
the Shadowland Pavilion (which can be reserved for
family gatherings and special events) add to the many
recreational opportunities available. Six-hundred
parking spaces, men's and women's bathhouses,
1600' swimming beach (lifeguards on duty in summer).
Pets allowed on hard surface walkways when leashed.

Wildlife: bird watching.

Rate: Resident & non-resident per vehicle; county &
out-of-county motorcoach; yearly pass.

Reservation: Reservations can be made up to 24
months from January 1 of the current year.

Amenities	Sarett nature Center	Silver Beach County Park
Hours needed for a visit	½-2	varies
Park size: # acres or miles	800+ a	22 a
Do you offer tours?	●	no
If so, is there a fee?	\$2 pp	-
Guided tours, self-guided	both	self
Shorter or longer tours	●	-
Gift Shop	●	no
Handicap accessible	●	●
Nature/Interpretive Center	●	no
Minimum group	10	
Maximum group	80	
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Comp policy coach driver	no	no
Comp policy coach escort	no	no
Pets allowed	no	leash
Picnic area	no	●
Rest rooms - outdoor	no	no
Rest rooms - indoor	●	●
Special events	●	●
Wildlife viewing	●	●
Biking	no	no
Cross-country skiing	●	no
Disc golf course	no	no
Fishing	no	●
Hiking trail	●	no
Horse trail	●	no
Snowmobile trail	no	no
Swimming	no	●
Snacks available	no	●
Meals available	no	●
Dining public, private, both		public
Breakfast		no
Lunch		●
Dinner		●
Box lunches available		no

● yes ▲ call for details

Nature Parks & Beaches cont'd

Van Buren State Park



23960 Ruggles Road (mailing)
Blue Star Highway (site)
South Haven, MI 49090
269-637-2788
(facility reservations)
800-44-PARKS
(camping reservations)

Camping facilities open April 1-December 1; modern toilets from April 15-late October only.

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196), follow to Exit 13 (Covert) to Blue Star Hwy and drive north five miles to entrance.

Van Buren State Park is a 407-acre park with almost one mile of Lake Michigan frontage. The park is six miles from the 34-mile Kal-Haven Trail State Park.

Open-air shelter available for special events, wedding receptions. Ceremony area on beach can be roped off (note: early spring/ early fall can be windy). Walkway around dune (5-minutes) to open air shelter which accommodates 100 (less with food tables). Two wedding packages available.

Rate: Daily fee per vehicle, commercial van/bus fee.

Warren Dunes State Park



12032 Red Arrow Highway
Sawyer, MI 49125
269-426-4013
(shelter & events reservations)
800-44-PARKS
(camping reservations)

Open year 'round for day use;
regular camping April 1 -

November 1; Youth Group Camping (i.e. Boy Scouts) open year 'round - call Park to reserve.

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman) then south 2 miles on Red Arrow Hwy.

Warren Dunes offers 3 miles of Great Lakes shoreline backdropped by spectacular sand dunes towering 240 feet above Lake Michigan. A variety of natural settings dominate the Park from rugged dune formations to a

winding stream, forest growth and wildflowers. The Park offers modern and semi-modern camping as well as 3 mini-cabins. Note: alcohol ban March 1 - September 30.

Two shelters available for rent each offer picnic tables, large grill and electricity. Beach Shelter has restroom facilities close by. Both areas accommodate 100 guests.

Weddings at the beach area are very popular. Use permit must be purchased at Park Headquarters. Guest Vouchers are available for events. Please call to reserve shelter. We also oversee operation of nearby Warren Woods Natural Area & Grand Mere State Park.

Dogs must be leashed and are not allowed in designated beach/swim area. They are allowed in non-swimming beach area - park in the north lot.

Rate: Entrance fees: MI plates Daily, Resident Annual, Senior Annual, Out-of-state plates Daily, Non-Resident Annual and Commercial Vehicle.

Weko Beach



Bridgman, MI 49106
269-465-5407
Contact: Tim Kading
kading@qtm.net

Open daily May-October from
9am - 11pm

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman). Follow Red Arrow north to stoplight at

Lake St, turn left to beach.

Weko Beach offers 900' of Lake Michigan shore and two natural sand dunes. In addition to boardwalks, stairways and observation decks, there is a boat launch which provides access directly into Lake Michigan.

"Taps" is played nightly at the beach beginning Memorial Day weekend. Time varies, but is close to sunset.

The Weko Beach House is available off-season for small weddings (see Banquet section).

Rate: Fee per car and motorcoach for beach entry.

Amenities	Van Buren State Park	Warren Dunes State Park	Weko Beach
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies	varies
Park size: # acres or miles	407 a	1952 a	8 a
Do you offer tours?	no	▲	no
If so, is there a fee?	-	no	-
Guided tours, self-guided	self	both	-
Shorter or longer tours	-	●	-
Gift Shop	no	●	no
Handicap accessible	●	some	●
Nature/Interpretive Center	no	no	no
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	none	none	none
Motorcoach parking	●	●	●
Comp policy coach driver	no	no	no
Comp policy coach escort	no	no	no
Pets allowed	●	●	no
Picnic area	●	●	●
Rest rooms - outdoor	no	●	●
Rest rooms - indoor	●	●	●
Special events	s	●	no
Wildlife viewing	no	●	no
Biking	no	no	no
Cross-country skiing	no	●	no
Disc golf course	no	no	no
Fishing	no	no	●
Hiking trail	no	●	no
Horse trail	no	no	no
Snowmobile trail	no	no	no
Swimming	●	●	●
Snacks available	●	●	●
Meals available	no	●	no
Dining public, private, both	-	both	-
Breakfast	-	no	no
Lunch	-	●	no
Dinner	-	●	no
Box lunches available	-	●	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Shopping

The Chocolate Garden



2691 Friday Rd
Coloma, MI 49038
269-468-9866
Contact: Tina Buck
tina@chocolategarden.com
www.chocolategarden.com
Open all year. 9am-8pm (summer)
10am-6pm (Nov 1-Memorial wkend)

I-94, Exit 39. Turn left, go about a mile. We're on the left.
A small, artisan chocolatier with a national reputation located in a most unlikely spot: the scenic countryside of

southwest Michigan! The Chocolate Garden makes extraordinary handmade chocolate truffles that have been featured on the Food Network, Fine Living TV, in the Chicago Tribune, the Detroit News and Elle Magazine. They even beat Godiva and other big-name chocolatiers in a national taste test. Purchase renowned truffles in their quaint shop and have one of their Patent-Pending TruffleLattés™. They've expanded again - NEW addition tasting bar serves 3 tastes any flavors for \$2.99.

Groups of 15 or more should call ahead for better service. Groups of over 50 welcome, but need to come into the store in shifts. Individual truffle boxes with personalized tag available for weddings and special events.

The Christmas Tree



2675 Mitzpah Park Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-849-3360
Contact: Madeline Kimball or
Kathleen Park
www.christmastreegiftshop.com
Monday-Friday 10am - 6pm
Saturday 10am - 4pm

Extended holiday hours start 1st weekend in October:
Sat 10am-5pm, Sun noon-5pm
Evenings or off-days by appointment

I-94 to Exit 23 through downtown St. Joseph, continue 4 miles north on M-63 to blinker light (Paw Paw Ave).

OR I-196 to Exit 4 (Coloma Rd), to M-63. Turn left (south) and follow M-63 to the blinker at Paw Paw Ave. A magical place where glass snowflakes sparkle above a frosty window pane - the Christmas trees glisten and glow with shimmering ribbons and brightly-colored bows - collectible ornaments dazzle the eye, unlike any you've seen. Christmas feelings warm the heart as you think of why we celebrate this special occasion. Delight in magic of The Christmas Tree, where Christmas dreams become Christmas memories with gifts and decorations. Michigan foods are well-stocked in our gourmet pantry. Known for marvelous gift baskets, wraps, wedding decor. 4 short miles north of St. Joseph.

Special Events: Small groups for evening buying parties.

Customs Imports



430 South Whittaker Street
New Buffalo, MI 49127
269-469-9180
Contact: Dee Dee Duhn
www.customsimports.com
7 days a week, year round
Monday-Saturday 10am - 6pm
Sunday 11am - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 1. From the South, turn left on Hwy 239 (Whittaker St). Cross railroad tracks, we are on the left.

Find items from all corners of the world while venturing through Customs in New Buffalo. Each piece is hand-picked - from whimsical folk art to masterpiece carvings. Many are eco-friendly, using reclaimed wood or sustainable products. Dee Dee also searches markets in the US to compliment the exotic look you will find here.

Shop designer jewelry collections, frost-resistant Vietnamese pottery, textiles and furnishings from India, rugs and pottery from Morocco, Indonesian creations, Italian classic reproduction furniture and more to dazzle your soul. You won't believe the prices.

Special Events: Grand Party in early Dec with discounts.

Amenities	Chocolate Garden	Christmas Tree	Customs Imports
Hours needed for a visit	varies	1-2	varies
Do you offer tours?			-
If so, what is the fee?	no		-
Coupons for groups	no	no	●
Discounts for groups	no	no	●
Welcome window sign lg grp	-	●	-
Handicap accessible	●	●	●
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	45-50	47	▲
Motorcoach parking	●	roadside	●
Pets allowed	no	outside	-
Rest rooms	●	no	●
Special events		●	●
Snacks available	no	●	no
Meals available	no	no	no
Dining public, private, both	-	-	-
Breakfast	-	-	-
Lunch	-	-	-
Dinner	-	-	-
Box lunches available	-	-	-
Carry-out	-	-	-
Capacity inside/outside	-	-	-
Catering	-	-	-
Delivery area (mile radius)	no	●	
FTD/Teleflora	no		no
Christmas trees & wreaths	-	not fresh	no
Fresh-cut arrangements	-	silk	no
Dried arrangements	-	●	no
Poinsettias	-	silk	no
Potted plants	-	silk	no
Shrubs	-	no	no
Garden decorations	●	●	●
Gifts & collectibles	●	●	●
Greenhouse	-	no	no
Wedding assistance	●	●	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Shopping cont'd

Dewey Cannon Trading Company



3 Dewey Cannon Avenue
Three Oaks, MI 49128
269-756-3361 888-877-2068
Contact: Bryan Volstorf
applecidercentury@yahoo.com
www.applecidercentury.com/dctc.htm

May-October Mon-Sat 10am - 6pm
Sun 10am - 4pm
November-April Mon-Sat 10am - 4pm
Closed Sun
Year 'round, closed holidays

I-94 to Exit 4 (U.S. 12). Go east 8 miles to Three Oaks.

The 1850s style storefront has a porch, wood floors and old-fashioned ceilings. The store has bicycle supplies, an historic souvenir shop, bicycle rentals and tourist information. This is headquarters for the Apple Cider Century, our annual one-day bicycle tour. The Apple Cider Century offers recreational 15-, 25-, 37-, 50-, 62-, 75- and 100-mile tours of orchards, forests and wine country around Three Oaks. We sell gifts, have bike rentals, tourist information and rest room facilities for nearby concerts in Dewey Cannon Park.

Our historical bicycle displays are nearby at Three Oaks Historical Museum, inside Three Oaks Library, 3 North Elm St (Mon- Sat). Contact us for information.

Froehlich's



26 North Elm Street
Three Oaks, MI 49128
269-756-6002 866-626-JAMS
Contact: Colleen Froehlich
www.shopfroehlichs.com
froehlichs2003@yahoo.com

Memorial Day - Labor Day
Daily 8am -5pm

Post Labor Day - Dec Thurs - Mon 8am-5pm
January - Easter Closed for season

I-94 Exit 4A (Route 12) east. Head east about 5 mi to stoplight (Elm St). Turn left (north). Go 2 blocks, shop is on right side of street.

Since 1993, we have been providing a bounty of home-made products - many grown in our gardens and all made in the kitchen of our beautiful shop downtown. We grow organic produce and use organic flours in our breads and natural ingredients without preservatives.

About our canning - nearly a lost art - Froehlich's puts up a variety of products in beautiful jars. Our homegrown preserves, jams, fruits and vegetables make a perfect gift for hostess or holiday. We have been featured on the Food Network, Food Finds and in Midwest Living.

Colleen makes "from-scratch" breads on the premises. No mixes are used at our light-filled micro-bakery. Inside & outdoor seating. Pets allowed outside at tables, water bowl in summer, homemade biscuits for sale.

Catering for weddings and special events.

FuzzyButz Pet Bakery



306 State Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-9663
Contact: Mary Schaut
www.fuzzybutzpetbakery.com
fuzzybutz1@aol.com

Summer hours:
Mon - Sat 10am-9pm
Sun 11am-6pm

Winter hours: Mon - Sat 10am-6pm
Sun 11am-3pm

I-94 west to Exit 23, turn left. From the east, I-94 Exit 27 and turn right (both exits take you downtown). Once in town, turn off Main St on Broad, then right on State St

At FuzzyButz, we specialize in home baked dog treats from fresh local ingredients. We're also a full-service pet shop with toys, collars and leashes, plus clothes and gifts for the pet lover. We try to carry as much as possible that is made in the USA.

FuzzyButz is in the heart of downtown. We welcome groups, dogs and cats. Fuzzy visitors get a doggie treat.

Special Events: Halloween Costume Contest, Pet Photographer.

Amenities	Dewey Cannon Trading Company	Froehlich's	FuzzyButz
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies	varies
Do you offer tours?	no	●	no
If so, what is the fee?	-	-	-
Coupons for groups	no	no	●
Discounts for groups	no	no	●
Welcome window sign lg grp	no	no	●
Handicap accessible	●	most	●
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	none	▲	50
Motorcoach parking	●	●	no
Pets allowed	●	outdr	●
Rest rooms	●	●	no
Special events	●	no	●
Snacks available	●	●	no
Meals available	no	●	no
Dining public, private, both	-	▲	-
Breakfast	-	●	-
Lunch	-	●	-
Dinner	-	no	-
Box lunches available	-	●	-
Carry-out	-	●	-
Capacity inside/outside	-	16/8	-
Catering	-	●	-
Delivery area (mile radius)	no	●	St Joe
FTD/Teleflora	no	no	no
Christmas trees & wreaths	no	no	no
Fresh-cut arrangements	no	no	no
Dried arrangements	no	no	no
Poinsettias	no	no	no
Potted plants	no	no	no
Shrubs	no	●	no
Garden decorations	no	●	no
Gifts & collectibles	●	●	●
Greenhouse	no	no	no
Wedding assistance	no	●	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Shopping cont'd

Harbor Town Interiors



613 Broad Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-984-7774
Contact: Stephanie Grill

beach@harbortowninteriors.comcastbiz.net
www.harbortowninteriors.com

Hours: Mon - Fri 10am-5:30pm (8pm Thur, Fri)
Sat 10am - 5pm
Sun noon - 4pm

Treat your home to a makeover or just the right accent piece from our shop. Come see many options that will have you falling in love with your home all over again.

Harbor Town Interiors offers complete interior design services. We specialize in custom finishes for new homes, remodel projects and existing homes. Let us create the perfect space for you.

The Orchards Mall



1800 Pipestone Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-4467
Contact: Ammy Jannert, GM;
or Brooke Latham, Marketing
ajannert@sns.com
www.theorchardsmall.com

Monday-Saturday 10am - 9pm
Sunday 11am - 6pm
Closed Easter, Thanksgiving and Christmas.
I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd). Follow north 2½ blocks.

What brings you? New stores arriving soon? Shoes, music, jewelry, postage stamps, a make-over, new mattress or simply a birthday card? Is it free concerts? The Cookie Club Reading Program, Lions and Tigers, or to sit on Santa's lap?

JCPenney, Carsons, JoAnn Fabrics, Sears Hometown Store and Bath & Body Works. We accommodate groups at any time.

Special Events: Collectibles Show, Arts & Crafts Show 4H Show, Arts & Science Show, Beauty Pageants, Car Show, Santa Claus, Pet Photos with Santa, Sidewalk Sales, Community Awareness, Cook for the Cure.

Sawyer Garden Center



5865 Sawyer Road
Sawyer, MI 49125
269-426-8810
Contact: Clerk
www.sawyergardencenter.com

Year-round - Summer: 8am-8pm
I-94 to Exit 6 (Red Arrow Hwy). Turn

right on Red Arrow, turn right on Harbert Rd. Turn left on Flynn Rd, turn left on Sawyer Rd.

The Sawyer Home & Garden Center is more than just flowers. We are a destination store, offering customers a

chance to "Escape to Home" with each experience here. From the more obvious flowers, plants, and nursery items, to the not-so-typical bath & body products, gourmet foods, apparel, and more, there's something for everyone here.

We have an extensive selection of over 500 wines from around the globe and offer free wine samplings every weekend! Weber grills take their place in our greenhouse and fresh produce brings nature's bounty right to your hands. Escape to Home today, and see what's in store for you!

Special Events: Weekly wine tastings, unique monthly events, kids' programs.

Amenities	Harbor Town Interiors	Orchards Mall	Sawyer Garden Center
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies	¼-1
Do you offer tours?	no	-	no
If so, what is the fee?	-	-	-
Coupons for groups	no	-	no
Discounts for groups	no	-	no
Welcome window sign lg grp	no	●	●
Handicap accessible	●	●	no
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	▲	none	none
Motorcoach parking	no	●	●
Pets allowed	no	no	no
Rest rooms	no	●	●
Special events	-	●	●
Snacks available	no	●	●
Meals available	no	●	no
Dining public, private, both	-	public	
Breakfast	-	●	
Lunch	-	●	
Dinner	-	●	
Box lunches available	-	●	
Carry-out	-	●	
Capacity inside/outside	-	▲	
Catering	-	▲	
Delivery area (mile radius)	●	no	
FTD/Teleflora	no	no	-
Christmas trees & wreaths	no	▲	●
Fresh-cut arrangements	no	●	●
Dried arrangements	no	●	no
Poinsettias	no	no	●
Potted plants	no	no	●
Shrubs	no	no	●
Garden decorations	●	●	●
Gifts & collectibles	●	●	●
Greenhouse	no	no	●
Wedding assistance	no	●	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Shopping cont'd

Purely Michigan



406 State Street
 St. Joseph MI 49085
 269-983-3300
 Contact: Lynne Christiano
 purelymichigan@gmail.com
 www.purelyMI.com,
 www.facebook.com/PurelyMichigan
 Monday-Saturday 10am-8pm;
 Sunday 12-6pm

I-94 Exit 27 (Niles Rd). Follow north, merging on Main St. Turn left on Elm St to State, right on State to store.

We offer a unique shopping experience with products designed and manufactured by Michigan residents. Americans are embracing shopping locally.

Experience what Michigan has to offer - jams, preserves, salsas and sauces from farms and orchards; popcorn, chocolates and cookies, pure maple syrup and honey products.

Cutting boards, serving bowls and coffee mugs wait to be taken home. Delight in works of glass blowers, beach glass jewelers, and yard art of whimsical animals. We carry an exclusive line of t-shirts, sweatshirts, hats found only here. We create gift baskets shaped like Michigan!

St. Joseph Today



421 State Street
 St. Joseph, MI 49085
 269-985-1111
 Contact: Brian Smith, Events
 brian@sjtoday.org
 Jill Stone, Executive Director
 jstone@stjoetoday.com
 www.stjoetoday.com

Visitor Center open:
 Memorial Day - Labor Day Daily 9am - 9pm
 After Summer Season Hours vary

Stores hours vary per store and by season, please call.

I-94 to Exit 23 or 27, follow signs north to St. Joseph.

St. Joseph is a lively port on Lake Michigan. Set on a bluff, it offers shopping, kid's museum, lighthouse and unrivaled sunsets. Brick-lined streets welcome shoppers to unique ice cream parlors, galleries, antiques, museums, shops and spas offering clothing, collectibles and specialty items. The old-fashioned dime store still has its

original wood floors. Public art displays adorn summer streets with themed animals/objects; winter Light Up the Bluff display through Ice Fest

Special Events: Magical Ice Carving Fest (Feb), Easter Egg Hunt, Earth Day Celebration, Antiques on the Bluff (1st Sun May-Oct), Memorial Day Parade, Blues Fest, free Brownbag Concerts (Wed noon June-Aug), Friday Night Concerts (June-Aug), Farmers Markets (Sat June-Oct), July 4th Parade, Chalk the Block (Aug), Sailing Fest Craft Show (Aug), Harvest Fest, (Oct), Halloween Parade (Oct), Luminary Fest (Nov), Reindog Parade (1st Sat Dec), Live Mannequins (Dec), Santa (Dec).

Amenities	Purely Michigan	St. Joseph Today
Hours needed for a visit	varies	1-4
Do you offer tours?	no	▲
If so, what is the fee?	-	none
Coupons for groups	no	●
Discounts for groups	▲	●
Welcome window sign lg grp	▲	●
Handicap accessible	●	●
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	none	none
Motorcoach parking	▲	●
Pets allowed	no	leash
Rest rooms	no	●
Special events	-	●
Snacks available	●	●
Meals available	no	●
Dining public, private, both	no	both
Breakfast		●
Lunch		●
Dinner		●
Box lunches available		●
Carry-out		●
Capacity inside/outside		varies
Catering		●
Delivery area (mile radius)	ship	varies
FTD/Teleflora		●
Christmas trees & wreaths	no	●
Fresh-cut arrangements	no	
Dried arrangements	no	●
Poinsettias	no	▲
Potted plants	no	●
Shrubs	no	no
Garden decorations	●	●
Gifts & collectibles	●	●
Greenhouse	no	@ Tara
Wedding assistance	●	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Skiing

Swiss Valley Ski Area



13421 Mann Street
Jones, MI 49061
269-244-5635
Contact: Linda Benthin
info@skiswissvalley.com
www.SkiSwissValley.com

Open weather permitting, mid-December to mid-March:
Monday-Friday 10am - 10pm
Saturday 9am - 10pm
Sunday 9am - 7pm

Located 10 miles west of Three Rivers on M-60. Take M-60 to Patterson Hill Road, then north to area.

Swiss Valley is a family-oriented day ski area. We are Michigan's closest ski area to Chicago and Indiana with

varied terrain for all levels of skiers. We have seven lifts including two quad chairs/one triple chair with four rope tows on our separate beginner area. All slopes are lighted every night for skiing into the evening.

Snow-making capability on 100% of the area ensures top quality conditions all season long. A great family fun experience.

We can handle groups of 150 at a time, and over 300 if arrival is staggered in ½-hour increments.

Some outdoor wear rental is available. Lunch and dinner are offered in the cafeteria and Chalet Lounge.

Rate: Varied - call or write for more information.

Reservation: Must pre-register in advance with \$100 deposit to qualify for group rates. Must have at least 20 paid skiers to qualify for group rates.

Special Events: Ski Into New Year's Family-Style.

Timber Ridge Ski Area



07500 23½ Street
Gobles, MI 49055
269-694-9449
Contact: Debbie Stone
geninfo@timberridgeski.com
www.timberridgeski.com

I-94 to Exit 60 (Paw Paw), follow M-40 north to Gobles. Turn east

on 388 to 23½ St.

Timber Ridge is located on 60 beautiful acres of natural woods. For over forty years, skiers have enjoyed our exciting variety of slopes.

Children, ages 6-12, will have fun with the Timber Tykes beginning program, a ski school for children featuring a lift ticket, three lessons, lifts and rentals. The Timber Wolves Program, for ages 5-12, offers lifts, rental,

lesson, lunch and a hot chocolate break. Kids through adults will appreciate Timber Ridge's PSIA Ski and AASI Snowboard School offering all levels of instruction. Timber Ridge has a rental shop, night skiing, snowboarding, special activities and events, the Snowshoe Bar & Deli, a cafeteria and picnic area.

A total snowmaking system and lighted slopes can enhance your experience. Timber Ridge offers instruction at all levels, racing for all ages, a terrain park and snowtubing for everyone!

Timber Ridge has an inviting lodge with food, fireplaces, great views and beverages. There's music too, in the lodge and on the slopes.

Rates: Call for group rates.

Special Events: Winterfest in February.

Amenities	Swiss Valley	Timber Ridge
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Do you offer lessons?	•	•
If so, is there a fee?	▲	▲
Snowboarding	•	•
Tubing		•
Beginners' area	•	•
Gift Shop	•	•
Pro/Ski Shop	•	•
Equipment rental	•	•
Clothing rental	some	no
Number of lifts	7	9
Number of runs	11	15
Handicap accessible	•	•
Minimum group	20	12
Maximum group	▲	▲
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Comp policy for driver	no	•
Comp policy for escort	•	•
Pets allowed	no	no
Picnic area	•	•
Rest rooms	•	•
Slopes lit at night	•	•
Snowmaking capability	•	•
Demonstrations	▲	•
Special events	•	•
Cross-country skiing	no	no
Snowmobile trail	no	to property
Snacks available	•	•
Meals available	•	•
Dining public, private	public	public
Breakfast	weekends	weekends
Lunch	•	•
Dinner	•	•
Box lunches available	▲	•
Cuisine served	▲	

• yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls

Apollo Banquet Hall - St. Julian Wine Company

716 South Kalamazoo Street
Paw Paw, MI 49079

269-657-5568 800-732-6002

Contact: Tami Baca

tammyb@stjulian.com www.stjulian.com

Hours: Monday-Saturday 5pm - 11pm
Sunday noon - ?

I-94 to Exit 60 and follow north two blocks.

Apollo Banquet Hall seats 125 guests for pre-arranged catered meals. Full-service catering available from Desserts Unlimited in Paw Paw. Sit-down and buffet available, handicap accessible, alcoholic beverages.

Rounds

Apollo Banquet Hall	Banquet seating for 125 people
---------------------	--------------------------------

Berrien Hills Golf Club



690 West Napier Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-925-9002

Contact: Heather Starkey
www.berrienhills.com

I-94 Exit 28 (M-139) north toward
Benton Harbor, 1.3 miles. Turn left

onto Napier Ave. The course is on your left, 1.7 miles.

Hours are by appointment

Overlooking the St. Joseph River and the golf course, the club offers gorgeous views for your special event. There is indoor seating for 200 and plenty of convenient parking for your guests. Available for weddings and special events.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
--	--------	-------	---------	-----------	---------	--------------------

Main Banquet Hall		- 200 in various set-ups	-			250
-------------------	--	--------------------------	---	--	--	-----

Amenities	Apollo at St. Julian Wine Company	Berrien Hills Golf Club
Breakfast		•
Lunch		•
Dinner		•
Brunch		•
Snack/Beverage Service		•
Alcohol served	▲	•
Capacity inside/outside	125	200/100
Caterers' Kitchen		no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Maximum group	125	200
Minimum group	15	20
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Pavilion dining	no	no
Patio dining	no	•
Terrace dining	no	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both
Audio/Visual	•	•
Screen	•	•
Microphone	•	•
VCR and/or DVD	•	▲
CD Player		▲
Flip Chart	•	•
Lectern	•	•
Hospitality Suite (# people)		-
Dance Floor (# people)		•
Tent available		▲
Marquee for name		no
Meeting space		•
Pet-Friendly	no	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

Blue Dress Barn



3893 Territorial Road
Millburg, MI 49022
269-944-1751
Contact: Kirby or Amy Briske
www.bluedressbarn.com
ameliabriske@earthlink.net
Season: April - November
Hours are by appointment

From East: I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave). Follow east to Benton Center Rd, turn left. Go to the 3rd stop sign and turn right on Territorial Rd. and turn right. We are past the "S" curve.

From West: I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196/31 North) to Exit 1 (Red Arrow Hwy). Follow left to Benton Center Rd, then left on Territorial.

The charming barn offers vintage ambiance for your wedding reception. Seating 280 people, this venue also offers a bridal studio for the bride's preparation, site for the ceremony, stage for band or DJ and plenty of parking. Garden areas, fields and a bonfire area lend additional atmosphere.

Select a caterer of your choice. Must provide your own alcohol. Many hotels are within a reasonable distance.

Deposit. See our sister property, Mill Creek Barns.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Barn	280	-		-	-	-

Fernwood Botanical Garden & Nature Preserve



13988 Range Line Road
Niles, MI 49120
269-695-6491
Contact: Front Desk
info@fernwoodbotanical.org
www.fernwoodbotanical.org

Open year 'round. Closed Monday.

November-April:

Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday noon - 5pm

May-October:

Tuesday-Saturday 10am - 6pm
Sunday noon - 6pm

Banquets and weddings can extend past regular hours with additional fee.

I-94 to Exit 28 (U.S. 31) south to U.S. 31 Bypass, Walton Rd (Exit 7) west to Range Line Rd. Follow Range Line north 1.7 miles to Fernwood.

Fernwood is a delightful location for small, intimate weddings. Reserve an outdoor area and/or meeting room. Reservation fees include admission to all of Fernwood for your wedding party and a pre-specified number of guests. Parties of more than 110 guests may require a tent, which could be set on the South Vista. Fernwood's serenity and beautiful setting make it an ideal location for meetings and retreats. Several buildings and rooms accommodate groups of up to 125 people (fewer if meals are served).

Arch, chairs available. Our chef can prepare any menu.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Clark Gallery	95	100	110	110	25	125
Summer House (seasonal)	30	-	-	-	-	-

Amenities	Blue Dress Barn	Fernwood Botanical Garden
Breakfast	no	•
Lunch	no	•
Dinner	no	•
Brunch	no	•
Snack/Beverage Service	no	•
Alcohol served	cater	▲
Capacity inside/outside	280	110
Caterers' Kitchen	prep area	no
Handicap accessible	•	•
Maximum group	280	110
Minimum group	40	-
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Pavilion dining	no	no
Patio dining	no	▲
Terrace dining	no	▲
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both
Audio/Visual	no	•
Screen	no	•
Microphone	no	•
VCR and/or DVD	no	•
CD Player	no	▲
Flip Chart	no	•
Lectern	no	•
Hospitality Suite (# people)	no	no
Dance Floor (# people)	50	no
Tent available	-	no
Marquee for name	no	no
Meeting space	-	•
Pet-Friendly	no	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

Heritage Museum & Cultural Center at the Priscilla U. Byrns Center



601 Main Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085

269-983-7227
Contact: Amy Zapal
azapal@theheritagemcc.org

I-94 to Exit 27 (Niles Ave) go west.
Niles merges with Main St. Building

is at Main and Market.

This elegant and cultural rental facility is in a 2½- story Greek Revival building. The Heritage Center accommodates small and large groups for almost any occasion.

Large events requiring a spacious functional area use magnificent Shepard Hall with its chandeliers and 20' tall Ionic columns. Catering kitchen is specially designed for events such as weddings, conferences, showers and meetings.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Shepard Hall	170	250	300	-	-	250
The Parlor	35	35	-	-	-	-
Classrooms A or B	35	35	-	35	-	-

Hidden Pointe Hall

1050 Nickerson Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-926-1358

Contact: Bob or Sibyl Kish

kishter@comcast.net

www.hiddenpointe.net

I-94 to Exit 28, then north on M-139 to Nickerson, then

east ¼ mile OR I-94 to Exit 29, south on Pipestone Rd 8/10 of a mile to Nickerson, then west.

Our expansive hall accommodates up to 540 of your guests for weddings, reunions and parties. Rental is fairly priced and we offer basic wedding packages, special pricing for small or non-profit events and special packages including rental of our adjoining funpark.

Please call us for details and viewing.

Howard Performing Arts Center Lobby - Andrews University



Convention Services
1050 Seminary Drive
Berrien Springs, MI 49104

Facility Kevin Shelley: 269-471-3554
http://howard.andrews.edu
hpac@andrews.edu

I-94 to Exit 27 or 28 and follow U.S. 31 south toward Berrien Springs. The university is just west of town on the north side of the street.

Howard Center Lobby serves as a beautiful venue for receptions of all types. Sit-down dinner capacity is 200 and stand-up reception capacity is 400

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Howard Center Lobby	200	200	-	-	-	400

Amenities	Heritage Museum	Hidden Pointe Hall	Howard Performing Arts Lobby
Breakfast	cater	cater	●
Lunch	cater	cater	●
Dinner	cater	cater	●
Brunch	cater	cater	●
Snack/Beverage Service	cater	cater	●
Alcohol served	cater	cater	no
Capacity inside/outside	250/0	540	400
Caterers' Kitchen	●		●
Handicap accessible	●		●
Maximum group	250	540	400
Minimum group	none	-	50
Motorcoach parking	●		●
Pavilion dining	no		no
Patio dining	no		no
Terrace dining	no		no
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both	both
Audio/Visual	●		●
Screen	●		●
Microphone	●		●
VCR and/or DVD	●		●
CD Player	●		●
Flip Chart	●		●
Lectern	●		●
Hospitality Suite (# people)	30		no
Dance Floor (# people)	250		no
Tent available	no		no
Marquee for name	no		no
Meeting space	●	●	●
Pet-Friendly	no		no

● yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

Lake Michigan Hills Golf Club



2520 Kerlikowske Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-849-4653
800-BIRDIES

Contact: Kari Stevens
kari@lakemichiganhills.com
www.lakemichiganhills.com

Season: Open year 'round

I-94 Exit 34 (I-196). Go north to Exit 1 (Red Arrow Hwy).
Turn right and go to first road on left.

Our newly-renovated clubhouse and banquet room provide a panoramic view of the beautiful wooded golf course and some of the best sunset views around. An on-site Event Coordinator works with each event to meet their individual needs. Room rental includes all set up, clean up, tables, chairs, linen, skirting, china, flatware, glassware, coffee station, water carafes on each table and a large dance floor. Two outdoor ceremony sites.

The cuisine ranges from casual to upscale and is prepared by a professional staff. When choosing Lake Michigan Hills, you can relax and rest assured that our attentive staff and personalized service will make your event an evening to remember!

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Banquet Room	234	234	234	100	100	250+
Dining/Lounge	100	100	50	50	50	100

The Mendel Center - Lake Michigan College



2755 East Napier Avenue Benton
Harbor, MI 49022

Contact: Amanda Rodriguez

arodriguez@lakemichigancollege.edu
www.themendelcenter.com

	Rounds	Classroom	Theater	Square	U-Shape	Exhibits
Grand Upton Hall	1000	960	1600	-	-	98
Upton 101, 102 or 103	150	75	240	78	60	15
Upton 104	350	500	840	-	-	39
F117	150	75	220	52	45	-
North Training	n/a	54	78	34	29	-
North or South Seminar	n/a	24	45	16	14	-
Executive Boardroom	-	-	-	-	-	-

Amenities	Lake Michigan Hills Golf	Mendel Center
Breakfast	●	●
Lunch	●	●
Dinner	●	●
Brunch	●	no
Snack/Beverage Service	●	●
Alcohol served	●	●
Capacity inside/outside	234/unltd	900
Caterers' Kitchen	●	
Handicap accessible	●	●
Maximum group	234	900
Minimum group	none	
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Pavilion dining	no	
Patio dining	●	
Terrace dining	no	
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both
Audio/Visual	no	●
Screen	●	●
Microphone	no	●
VCR and/or DVD	no	●
CD Player	no	●
Flip Chart	no	●
Lectern	●	●
Hospitality Suite (# people)	no	●
Dance Floor (# people)	●	●
Tent available	no	●
Marquee for name	●	▲
Meeting space	●	●
Pet-Friendly	no	

● yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

Millcreek Barns



68770 80th Avenue or Danneffel Rd
Watervliet, MI 49098

269-325-2583

Contact: Kirby or Amy Briske
www.millcreekbarn.com
ameliabriske@earthlink.net

Season: May - October
Hours by appointment, events 12-12.

I-94 to Exit 41 (M-140). Turn left and follow south 4 mi to Danneffel Rd. Turn left and go 3 miles. We are on the left side ¼ mile past County Line Rd.

Barn-type venue in the countryside offers Prairie-style barns with a modern sense of detail. Seating for 250 and potential for 100 outside with your provision of a tent. We provide tables, chairs, fire pit, bar & bar equipment, cafe tables, arch and unity table. Bridal studio available. Select a caterer of your choice. Must provide your own alcohol. Dancing Hall with optional cafe seating.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Dining Hall	240	160		-	-	-

The Oak Room at The Citadel



91 Hinkley Street
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-926-3059

Contact: Sarah Nadolski

CitadelOakRoom@gmail.com
www.CitadelOakRoom.com

Season: All year round

I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd). Turn left (north) on Pipestone, 3.4 mi. Pipestone Rd becomes Water St at Main St (Business Loop I-94). Continue 1 block, turn left. Building at right, parking directly across street at left. Distance from I-94 is 3.6 mi.

The Oak Room at the Citadel hosts wedding ceremonies, receptions and a wide array of family and community gatherings and celebrations. Our hardwood flooring and Frank Lloyd Wright décor create a natural and intimate setting for events of all kinds. The Oak Room is located in The Citadel Dance and Music Center in the heart of the Benton Harbor Arts District.

The entire floor is a dance floor, so the size adjustable based on seating configuration. A proscenium stage is available with draw curtain. A baby grand piano is also available on stage. Side lot available for large event tent.

We have an open catering policy. Alcohol may be served in accordance and compliance with the laws of the State of Michigan. Call for Wedding Package details.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Oak Room	- 125	-	170	-	-	-

Amenities	Millcreek Barns	Oak Room at The Citadel
Breakfast	no	cater
Lunch	no	cater
Dinner	no	cater
Brunch	no	cater
Snack/Beverage Service	no	cater
Alcohol served	cater	cater
Capacity inside/outside	240/100	170
Caterers' Kitchen	prep	•
Handicap accessible	•	•
Maximum group	240+	170 seat
Minimum group	50	none
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Pavilion dining	no	•
Patio dining	•	•
Terrace dining	•	•
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both
Audio/Visual	no	•
Screen	no	•
Microphone	no	•
VCR and/or DVD	no	•
CD Player	•	•
Flip Chart	no	•
Lectern	•	•
Hospitality Suite (# people)	no	20p
Dance Floor (# people)	•	•
Tent available	no	•
Marquee for name	no	•
Meeting space	no	•
Pet-Friendly	event	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

The Outdoor Pavilion at Harbor Shores



201 Graham Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-4653
Contact: Melody Prather
melody@kempersports.com
OR
Bree Schmidke
bschmidke@kempersports.com

www.harborshoreslife.com

Season: Golf Season

Hours: As booked

I-94 Exit 23 or 27 to downtown St Joe, cross M-63 bridge to Klock Rd. Turn right, follow to N Shore Dr, turn right and take Graham Ave to entrance. OR

I-94 westbound to Exit 33, toward town. Turn right on 5th St (becomes N Shore), cross tracks, turn left on Graham.

The Outdoor Pavilion is the perfect setting to host your

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Outdoor Pavilion	20 tables	10 tables	-	-	-	200p
Shores Club	24p at Squares	-	-	-	-	-

Sarett Nature Center



2300 Benton Center Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-4832
Contact: Dianne Braybrook,
Director
dianneb@sarett.com
www.sarett.com

Open year 'round. Closed Monday.

Tuesday - Friday 9am - 5pm
Saturday 10am - 5pm
Sunday 1pm - 5pm

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196) north to Exit 1 (Red Arrow Hwy). Turn left and follow west to Benton Center Rd, right on

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Jordan Tatter Great Room	-	80	130	70-105	28-42	200-225
Edna Norris Classroom	-	32-48	35	16-24	16-30	70
Dr. Emery Conference Rm		12	-	-	-	-

wedding reception, fundraising event or any other party or special occasion. Exclusive and unforgettable, professional service and award-winning cuisine, Harbor Shores is one of the finest party venues in the area - just an hour from Chicago. Chef Mark Smith has created an excellent banquet menu that can be customized to meet your needs. Between the beauty of the venue and the experience of our catering specialists, Harbor Shores is the best choice for your meeting or celebration.

The Shores Club at Harbor Shores

The Shores Club is the perfect rental venue for your next small gathering, celebration, rehearsal dinner, shower or meeting. This lovely room facilitates up to 24 guests with a balcony providing incredible golf course views. We are always happy to customize a menu and plan creative endeavors fitting your needs. Whether it is beverage and hors d'oeuvres or a leadership forum, our talented event and catering team will listen to your vision and provide assistance to create an event to be long remembered.

Benton Center to entrance. OR

I-94 Exit 30 (Napier Ave) and go west to Benton Center Rd. Turn left. go north across Red Arrow Hwy to entrance.

The rustic craftsman-style Sarett Nature Center rents rooms for special events, meetings, weddings receptions, luncheons and parties. Two exhibition ponds greets visitors as they enter the building and many of the rooms feature wildlife observation windows.

The beautiful setting will make your event unique. The Great Room overlooks the nature center grounds, providing an unmatched vista of four seasons.

Food service is not offered, but a full kitchen is available. Catering of Wine and beer allowed.

Amenities	Outdoor Pavilion at Harbor Shores	Shores Club at Harbor Shores	Sarett Nature Center
Breakfast	●	●	cater
Lunch	●	●	cater
Dinner	●	●	cater
Brunch	●	●	cater
Snack/Beverage Service	●	●	cater
Alcohol served	●	●	bring beer/wine
Capacity inside/outside	200	24	12-225
Caterers' Kitchen	no	no	●
Handicap accessible	●	●	●
Maximum group	200	24	225
Minimum group	-	-	none
Motorcoach parking	no	no	●
Pavilion dining	●	●	no
Patio dining	no	no	no
Terrace dining	no	no	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both	both
Audio/Visual	no	●	●
Screen	no	●	●
Microphone	●	no	●
VCR and/or DVD	no	no	●
CD Player	no	no	●
Flip Chart	no	no	●
Lectern	●	no	tabletop
Hospitality Suite (# people)	no	no	no
Dance Floor (# people)	no	no	varies
Tent available	●	●	no
Marquee for name	no	no	no
Meeting space	●	●	●
Pet-Friendly	no	no	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

Shadowland on Silver Beach



333 Broad Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-8500
Contact: Nicole Beltz

nbeltz@shadowlandonsilverbeach.com
www.shadowlandonsilverbeach.com

I-94 to Exit 23, turn right on Red Arrow Hwy. Go north 5½ mi. Bear right (north-east) on I-94 Bus. Route.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Shadowland Room	250	300				300+
Meeting Room	50	50				50+

Tosi's



4337 Ridge Road
Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-3689 800-218-7745
Contact: Dan McCreery
www.tosis.com

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy), north ½ mile to Glenlord Rd. Left on Glenlord to Ridge Rd, left on

Ridge Rd.

Closed Sunday, holidays & first 2 weeks of January.

Open at 5:30pm. Available for lunch groups of 25+.

Saturday Garden Weddings available daytime only (back up available for bad weather, for 50-125).

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Tuscany	120	-	-	-	-	125
Cortina	40	-	-	-	-	60
Michelangelo	12-18	-	-	-	-	-
Saraceno Veranda						

Turn left at Main & Port St. Turn right on State St. towards river. Follow Water St., turn right on Broad St.

Opened New Year's Eve 2009. Silver Beach Center is within a short walk of the silvery, moonlit waters that gave Silver Beach its name. Quite simply, no other year-round reception venue is so close to the beach. A charming pavilion just over the dunes offers a special setting for your ceremony. Shadowland offers conference and meeting space for up to 300 people; catering kitchen for meetings, weddings and parties.

Make arrangement for the new Silver Beach Carousel to be available for your wedding or special event.

More folks are "tying the knot" at Tosi's. Our Italian Courtyard and Saraceno Veranda combine for an ideal setting for wedding ceremonies and receptions and with serving staff, kitchen staff and Bit of Swiss Pastry Shoppe next door, is hard to beat for setting an elegant wedding party table. We will be pleased to work with you to assure your special day exceeds your dreams.

When planning a meeting or banquet, the Tuscany and neighboring Cortina Room give us flexibility hosting groups up to 200. Tuscany's specially-designed wooden dividers let us separate it into 2 or 3 rooms, each with service entrance, or open it all to seat 120 people. Add our Saraceno Veranda, Florentine Grille and Italian Courtyard, and there many possibilities. We'll help you design the setting to achieve your objectives!

Amenities	Shadowland Ballroom	Tosi's
Breakfast	▲	no
Lunch	▲	●
Dinner	▲	●
Brunch	▲	no
Snack/Beverage Service	▲	●
Alcohol served	▲	●
Capacity inside/outside	300/50	200/50
Caterers' Kitchen	●	no
Handicap accessible	●	●
Maximum group	300/50	200
Minimum group	▲	50
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Pavilion dining	▲	no
Patio dining	▲	●
Terrace dining	▲	●
Buffet, sit-down, both	▲	sit down
Audio/Visual	▲	no
Screen	▲	●
Microphone	▲	●
VCR and/or DVD	▲	no
CD Player	▲	no
Flip Chart	▲	no
Lectern	▲	●
Hospitality Suite (# people)	▲	no
Dance Floor (# people)	▲	●
Tent available	▲	no
Marquee for name	▲	no
Meeting space	●	●
Pet-Friendly	▲	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

The Veranda at the Whitcomb



509 Ship Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
888-785-6377 Fax: 269-983-3006
Contact: Kristin Cornell
kristin@verandaweddings.com
www.verandaweddings.com

Season: April - November

Office hours: 9am-5pm Mon - Fri

Event hours: 6am-midnight, 7 days a week

I-94 Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy). Follow north, Red Arrow becomes Lakeshore Dr, then Main St. Follow Main downtown. Turn left on Ship St., go 2 blocks.

The Veranda is a premiere lakeview event venue. With a spectacular view of the water and breathtaking sunset, it is a space unlike any other. We serve our clients with upmost professionalism and provide superior customer service to make your event unforgettable.

With on-site catering of all styles and price ranges, hosted bar service and setup & teardown of event provided, we offer full-service event coordination. Designed for weddings, we have a hosted bar, all tables/chairs are on-site. Ceremony locations available as well. Dressing rooms, floor plans of facility for seating guests. Tables, chairs, linens, linen napkins, security and water provided.

Handicap accessible. Pet-friendly, will serve or cater pet event with special menu and patio/terrace dining.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
The Veranda	300	300	300	200	-	500
The Marquette Room	75	50	75	50	30	200
Calvin Britain Dining Room	150	-	-	-	-	300

Villa Santaniello

2262 West Glenlord Road
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-429-1158

Contact: Nadia
santaniellosrestaurant@yahoo.com

Hours: as agreed on by booking parties.

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy), north 1 mile to Glenlord

Rd, then right (east). Go ½ mile.

We can accommodate weddings, seminars, funeral luncheons and dinners, dances, rehearsal dinners, business meetings and company breakfasts.

Our banquet hall can hold up to 300 or more guests. Breakfast and lunch are by special booking for large groups in advance and held in the banquet hall. Dining style can be buffet or sit-down. Catering is also available.

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Villa Santaniello	250	300	-	-	50-100	400

Amenities	The Veranda	Villa Santaniello
Breakfast	▲	●
Lunch	▲	●
Dinner	▲	●
Brunch	▲	●
Snack/Beverage Service	▲	●
Alcohol served	●	●
Capacity inside/outside	100/300	
Caterers' Kitchen	●	
Handicap accessible	●	
Maximum group	300	
Minimum group	-	
Motorcoach parking	no	
Pavilion dining	●	
Patio dining	●	
Terrace dining	●	
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both
Audio/Visual	no	●
Screen	no	●
Microphone	no	●
VCR and/or DVD	no	●
CD Player	no	●
Flip Chart	no	
Lectern	●	●
Hospitality Suite (# people)	10	
Dance Floor (# people)	300	●
Tent available	●	
Marquee for name	no	
Meeting space	●	●
Pet-Friendly	●	

● yes ▲ call for details

Banquet Halls cont'd

Weko Beach House - Beach Town Grill



5301 Lake Street, PO Box 512
Bridgman, MI 49106
269-465-4420, Classic Catering
www.facebook.com/wekobeachhouse

Season: Labor Day - Memorial Day
Hours: Sunday 2pm - 11pm
Mon - Sat 9am - 11pm

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman), turn north on Red Arrow Hwy to first stoplight (Lake St/Shawnee Rd). Turn left, follow Lake St to parking lot.

Enjoy the tranquility of the shores of Lake Michigan in our beautiful banquet hall. The room is lined with oak-framed windows to gaze upon the beach. It offers a lovely hardwood floor with ample room for gathering and dancing.

Cathedral-style ceiling creates a spacious environment. Amenities include full kitchen, sound system, large-screen television, pull-down screens and restrooms.

We look forward to providing a perfect place to hold an unforgettable event. We have 120+ white chairs, 12 round tables, 2 8-foot and 2 6-foot tables for flexible room configuration. Off-season rentals only.

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Dining Room	72	8-10	-	-	-	120

Amenities

Amenities	Weko Beach House
Breakfast	cater
Lunch	cater
Dinner	cater
Brunch	cater
Snack/Beverage Service	cater
Alcohol served	cater
Capacity inside/outside	120/-
Caterers' Kitchen	-
Handicap accessible	●
Maximum group	120
Minimum group	2
Motorcoach parking	●
Pavilion dining	no
Patio dining	no
Terrace dining	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	both
Audio/Visual	●
Screen	●
Microphone	●
VCR and/or DVD	●
CD Player	●
Flip Chart	no
Lectern	no
Hospitality Suite (# people)	no
Dance Floor (# people)	●
Tent available	no
Marquee for name	no
Meeting space	●
Pet-Friendly	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Catering & Event Rentals

Beverage Specialists



1607 Lakeshore Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-408-1767
Contact: Charlie or Barb

www.beveragespecialists@gmail.com
myliquorlocker.com

Featuring full-service with beverages for gatherings of 25 to 1000. Consultation, estimates, delivery, bartending service, pick up and clean up. We provide beer (bottles or kegs), wine, champagne, liquor, specialty drinks, mixes, juices plus bar supplies, bar condiments and fruit, bottled water, soda, plastic-ware and ice.

Classic Catering & Events



11137 Red Arrow Highway
Bridgman, MI 49106
269-465-4420
Contact: Cheri Heward
info@classiccateringevents.com
www.classiccateringevents.com
Office hours: 9am - 5pm.
Monday-Friday.

Kitchen/delivery: Daily by reservation.
Closed Thanksgiving and Christmas Day.

Cuisine: From ethnic to all-American.

The tradition of providing service and quality dining comes to you with Classic Catering Events. Developing customized menus based on your tastes and imagination is our specialty.

From small, intimate dinner parties to large weddings or garden parties, we can fulfill your requirements with our professional staff and expertise. Our Classic Party Rentals can furnish you with the necessary silver, linens, china, tables, chairs and tents for your special party or once-in-a-lifetime event.

CK Catering



4915 Riverside Road
Coloma, MI 49038
269-849-0693
Contact: Ben or Bob Hollerbach
bob@ckcatering.biz
www.ckcatering.biz
Open everyday, 9am - 4pm.

Off-premise catering providing breakfast, lunch, brunch,

hors d'oeuvres and dinners for all occasions. We use only #1-Choice graded meats, our baked goods are made daily and fruit is freshest available. Most foods are made from scratch.

We offer plated, family and buffet; china service or disposable; waitresses and busboys for weddings, anniversaries, reunions, church groups, schools, golf outings, corporate picnics, barbeques. Our specialty is creating custom menus to enhance the theme of your wedding. Call or email today to set up a tasting.

Cravings Catering



1599 Mall Drive
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-934-9400
Contact: Tracy Boyd
cravingschef@aol.com
www.cravingscateringonline.com
Monday-Sunday

I-94 Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd). Turn north on Pipestone (1 block) to light at Mall Dr. Turn left and follow to entrance at right next to The Party Store.

Cravings Catering can provide the services and resources for creating a unique and memorable occasion that reflects your imagination, while allowing you to enjoy your event and create lasting memories.

On-premise chef, rental services, service staff, wedding coordinator, carving stations, event staff coordinators.

Amenities	Classic Catering	CK Catering	Cravings Catering
Breakfast	•	•	•
Lunch	•	•	•
Dinner	•	•	•
Brunch	•	•	•
Box lunches	•	•	•
Children's menu	•	•	•
Minimum group	6	25	10+
Maximum group	2000	10,000	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	both	both
Barbeques	•	•	•
Hor d'oeuvres	•	•	•
Vegetarian options	•	•	•
Use Michigan produce	•	•	•
Pet's menu/parties	•		no
China service	•	•	•
Disposable service	•	•	•
Drop-off & pickup at event	•	•	•
Sample menus	•	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Catering & Event Rentals cont'd

Taylor Rental / Party Plus



2524 M-139
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-2125

Contact: Lois Ashbrook
Lois@TaylorRentalofMichigan.com
www.yourweddingrentals.com

Monday-Friday 7:30 am-5:30 pm
Saturday 8 am-5 pm

Brides, looking for arches, chairs or specialty items to complete your ceremony or reception plans? Reunion and meeting planners, need tables or AV equipment? We rent supplies for weddings, backyard parties and picnics plus event-related businesses. Visit our showroom soon and see for yourself. Professionally-trained consultants are at your service!

DJ Services

John Correll Professional DJ Service



269-429-8690
269-369-4039 cell
www.johncorrelldj.com

It is my goal for a wedding reception to be as stress-free as possible. I have experience playing newer music for Blossomtime Queen Dances, oldies for 50th wedding anniversaries and everything in between. Most DJs are remembered for what they play; it is also rewarding to be known for how smoothly your event went from beginning to end. This is your special day, and I will work along with you to achieve your goals.

I care about my clients and about the quality of my business. I am the experienced DJ who you would expect to check and verify all details of your reception.

Mid-West Family Broadcasting & Music Express Mobile DJ Service



580 East Napier Avenue
PO Box 107
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-1111 (radio studios)
269-934-9850 (Music Express)
www.TheRadioStations.com

www.musicexpressofmichigan.com
booking@musicexpressofmichigan.com

Hours: by appointment only

Music Express features a trained staff of professionals with over 35 years combined experience in programming music and content for Mid-West Family Broadcasting. We research, have the songs and passion for entertainment makes us a natural fit for your event!

Wedding packages based on 5 hours of service include Music Express personality; setup, teardown, transportation; music production/special mixing, dance lighting, music tailored to your event and planning. Parties, dances and emcee services. We operate WSJM News 94.9, Y- Country 97.5, 98.3 the coast, COSY 103.7 and WIRX Rock 107.

Florists

Crystal Springs Florist



1475 Pipestone Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-1167 800-948-1801
Contact: Russell Siegert
crystalspringsflorist@yahoo.com
www.crystalspringsflorist.com

Monday-Friday 8:30am - 5:30pm
Saturday 8:30am - 5pm
Closed Sunday (except Garden Center season late April through late June).
I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave). Follow west to light at Pipestone, turn right. We are second from the corner.

We offer fresh floral arrangements for all occasions. Custom weddings for today's brides, gift shop with balloons, candy, stuffed animals, home giftware, and permanent silk arrangements for interior decoration. Tropical greenhouse with live foliage plants for home or office. The Garden Center is stocked with annuals and perennials grown in our greenhouses (spring and summer). Garden Center has pottery, garden giftware, fountains, bird houses/feeders, bird baths and more! Perennial garden display has over 200 varieties. We are 3rd generation of growers of quality annuals.

Special events: Christmas Open House - 2nd Sat in Nov; Garden Center Open House, 3rd Sat in April.

Amenities	Crystal Springs
Hours needed for a visit	1-2
Do you offer tours?	▲
If so, what is the fee?	▲
Coupons for groups	no
Discounts for groups	no
Handicap accessible	●
Minimum group	none
Maximum group	-
Motorcoach parking	●
Pets allowed	▲
Rest rooms	●
Special events	●
Snacks available	●
Delivery area (mile radius)	50
FTD/Teleflora	● / ●
Christmas trees & wreaths	●
Fresh-cut arrangements	●
Dried arrangements	●
Poinsettias	●
Potted plants	●
Shrubs	no
Trees	no
Garden decorations	●
Gifts & collectibles	●
Greenhouse	●
Wedding assistance	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Limo Service & Trolleys

Fantasy Carriage Limousine



269-325-LIMO (5466)
Contact: Frank Picone
picone3@gmail.com
frank@fantasycarriagelimo.com
www.fantasycarriagelimo.com
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

The choice for elegant excursions for all occasions. Let us drive you in style to your special events: weddings, wine tours, fall color tours, casino runs, sporting events, airport or a night on the town!

Our Ford Excursion limousine is the largest SUV in the area, comfortably seating 16 passengers. We feature flat screen televisions, glassware, fiber optic lighting and first-rate drivers. Our Hummer seats up to 20.

Convenient shuttle service for smaller parties of 5 or less can be accommodated in our Tahoe (an alcohol-free vehicle).

Drop-off and pick-up service from 1 hour to 24 hours. Vehicles are white with black and gray interiors. Snacks available. Service in Michigan, Indiana and Illinois. May be pet-friendly.

Sunset Coast Trolley Company



888-785-6377
Contact: Kristin Cornell
kristin@verandaweddings.com
www.sunsetcoasttrolley.com
Charters are available for any time.
Office hours: Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri

9am - 5:30pm
Weekends by appointment

Sunset Coast Trolley Company provides a unique option for wedding, wine tour, birthday party or bar crawl transportation. This is stress-free, safe transportation option with spectacular photo opportunities. We keep your group together throughout southwest Michigan. We allow food and alcohol onboard. Pet-friendly.

Officiants

Two Rings, One Vow Weddings



Niles, MI
269-845-5762
Contact: Rev. Michael Clayton
mclayton@tworingsonevowwed-
dings.com
www.tworingsonevowweddings.com

Two Rings, One Vow Weddings offers wedding officiant services. Our team will make sure when you say "I Do," it will be on your terms!

If you want a spectacular event that will be remembered for years to come, trust in Two Rings, One Vow Weddings to make it happen.

Pet-Friendly.

Photographers

No photography members at this time to promote.

Salons, Spas & Wellness

Affinity Salon & Spa



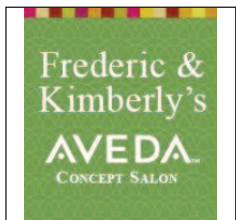
439 Upton Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-4166
Contact: Renee Willemin
affinity.salon.spa.stjoe@gmail.com
affinity-salon-spa.com
Tuesday, Thursday 10am - 7pm
Friday 9am - 5pm
Saturday 9am - 3pm

I-94 Exit 27, Niles Ave. Follow north toward St. Joe.
Merge right on Main, follow across bridge. Turn left on
Momany Dr to Upton Dr and Edgewater Center.

Affinity Salon & Spa is located across from Harbor Shores Golf Course. We have five styling chairs for hair services and two treatment rooms for facials and massage, including couple massages. We are equipped to do two pedicures and manicures simultaneously.

Call to book your wedding party today. We accommodate multiple clients at a time for all services. If nail services are desired for an entire wedding party, we recommend booking for the day prior to the event.

Frederic & Kimberly's Aveda Salon



4205 Red Arrow Highway
Stevensville, MI 49127
269-556-1999
Contact: Frederic
frederic@rantallo.com
fredericandkimberlys.com
Tuesday, Thursday, Friday
10am - 8pm

Wednesday 9am - 5pm
Saturday by appointment

I-94 Exit 23, Red Arrow Hwy. Follow north about ½ mile toward St. Joseph. We are next to Wedding Belles.

Frederic & Kimberly's has two professionals trained in providing more than one service at a time.

Our goal is to pamper you and make your visit relaxing and enjoyable while making you look fabulous!

As an Aveda Concept Salon, we carry a full line of Aveda products from hair care, skin and body care to make-up. Services include cuts and styling, color, perms, makeup and special occasion styles/makeup, nails and foot care with reflexology. On- and off-site wedding services available. We can service a full wedding party if needed. Your timeframe depends on services requested. You may be advised to do nails or facials on a separate visit. Call for a consultation - we can make it happen!

Special events: Open Houses for Holidays and specialty services by Aveda reps introducing the latest products and new hair techniques by top Aveda educators.

If you need to bring your pet, please call to see no guests are uncomfortable. We a relaxingan atmosphere.

Amenities	Affinity Salon & Spa	Frederic & Kimberly's
Hours needed for a visit	varies	varies
Services offered:		
Cuts and Color	•	•
Facial services	•	•
Foot Care	•	Reflexology
Hair Styling	•	•
Make-up	•	•
Massage	•	no
Nails	•	•
Off-site wedding services	-	•
Perms	•	•
Special Occasion Hair	•	•
Special Occasion Make-up	•	•
Waxing	•	•
Gift shop	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	▲
Minimum group	▲	▲
Maximum group	▲	▲
Motorcoach parking	•	•
Pets allowed	no	▲
Restrooms	•	•
Special events	-	•

• yes ▲ call for details

American Legion Post 49 - South Haven



129 Michigan Avenue
South Haven, MI 49090
269-637-6817
Contact: Angela Smith
pabsto4@comcast.net
www.legionpost49mi.org
I-94 Exit 34 (I-196) north toward
South Haven. Take Exit 20

(Phoenix Rd) west through town.

Sunday Breakfast: April - October, 8am-noon

Join us for all-you-can-eat breakfast including eggs, sausage, pancakes, french toast, bacon and biscuits and gravy. No one will leave hungry. Come enjoy one of the most beautiful view of Lake Michigan, the lighthouse and the South Haven harbor, it is one you most soon forget. Enjoy your dining experience outdoors or inside per your preference and weather conditions. Sunday only, 8am-noon.

Beach Town Grill at Weko Beachhouse



5301 Lake Street
Bridgman, MI 49016
269-465-4420
Memorial Day - Labor Day:
10 am - sunset, daily
Labor Day - Memorial Day:
meetings & events by
appointment

I-94 to Exit 16, Bridgman. Go north on Red Arrow Hwy to Lake St (first stoplight). Turn left on Lake St to Weko Beach entrance. Beach House is straight ahead.

We overlook 900' of Lake Michigan shoreline. Menu offers a variety of sandwiches and beverages, as well as salads, vegetarian items, french fries, nachos and ice cream. Enjoy a meal or snack in our informal community room on the deck overlooking Lake Michigan, or to-go from our carry-out window.

Restrooms and changing rooms lower level. Foot bath and outdoor shower are on the side, lower level entry. Off season, the community room is available for rent.

Don't miss the beauty of our sunsets. In summer, say good night to the day while "Taps" is played.

Free wireless internet access and cable television.

Berrien Hills Golf Club



690 West Napier Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-9002
Contact: Dave Vonk
www.berrienhills.com

I-94 Exit 28 (M-139) north toward
Benton Harbor, 1.3 miles. Turn left
onto Napier Ave. We are on your

left, 1.7 miles.

Restaurant overlooks the St. Joseph River and provides just the basic nourishment and beverages you desire before or after a round on the green.

Amenities	American Legion Post	Berrien Hills Golf Club	Beach Town Grill at Weko Beachhouse
Hours needed for meal	¼-½	½-1	¼ -½
Dining (public, private, both)	both	public	both
Breakfast	•	no	•
Lunch	membr	•	•
Dinner	membr	•	•
Sunday brunch	bfast	no	
Hours	8-12	-	
Alcoholic beverages	no	•	▲
Box lunches available	no	outings	•
Carry-out service	•	•	•
Capacity (inside/outside)	200/60	200/100	100
Catering	no	no	no
Children's menu	-	no	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	•
Internet access	•	•	wifi
Minimum group	none	-	▲
Maximum group	▲	-	100
Meeting space	no	•	•
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Comp policy driver	▲	no	no
Comp policy escort	no	no	no
Patio dining	•	•	•
Pavilion dining	no	no	no
Terrace dining	no	no	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	buffet	sit-down	sit-down
Pets allowed	no	no	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Bistro on the Boulevard (at The Boulevard Inn)



521 Lake Boulevard
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-6600 800-875-6600
Contact: Allison Sherman,
Banquets & Meetings
www.bistroontheboulevard.com

Open daily year 'round

6:30am - 9:30pm (hours subject to change)

I-94 to Exit 23 or 27 and follow north to downtown. Turn left on Market St. Hotel is at Market & Lake Blvd.

Clementine's Too

1235 Broad Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-0990
www.ohmydarling.com

Summer: Monday -Thursday 11am-10pm
Friday-Saturday 11am-11pm
Sunday noon-10pm

Winter: Same as summer, except close 1 hour earlier

I-94 Exit 23 north 6 miles to downtown St. Joseph. Turn right on Broad St, go down hill. We are on the left side.

Clementine's Too has been offering outstanding food,

Casual dining in an American Bistro atmosphere with vistas of Lake Michigan and lighthouse. Best sunsets on the coast. Chef Ryan Thornburg specializes in New American cooking using many local ingredients. Outdoor dining available, weather permitting.

Cuisine: American, Seafood, French, New American. Off-premise catering available. Menu changes frequently to utilize fresh, local produce. Call for details.

Catering available in the Twin City area for up to 200. Serving pieces and pick-up provided, servers and tableware available for a charge.

Guaranteed reservation needed to hold requested date.

drink and service for 17 years. Set on the banks of the beautiful St. Joseph River, we proudly provide a comfortable family dining atmosphere for both travelers and those who call St. Joe "home". Sit out on the patio and watch the yachts go by, or inside our nautical-theme dining room with great views of the action through floor-to-ceiling windows.

We are known for our perch and onion rings, feature a wide variety of appetizers, sandwiches and dinner entrees. Outside deck, full service bar and take-out is available. Twelve outdoor tables along the river.

No reservations accepted. Motorcoach tours, call for off-season availability. Totally smoke-free.

Cravings Bistro & Pub



1599 Mall Drive
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-934-9700
Contact: Tracy Boyd
Cravingschef@aol.com
www.cravingscateringonline.com

Summer Hours:
Monday-Thursday 11am-10pm
Friday-Saturday 11am-11pm
Sunday 11am-9pm

Winter Hours: Tuesday-Thursday 11am-9:30pm
Friday-Saturday 11am-10pm
Sunday 11am-8pm

I-94 Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd). Turn north on Pipestone (1 block) to light at Mall Dr. Turn left and follow to entrance at right next to The Party Store.

Lunch and dinner are served in this newly-opened location offering a quiet dining room with fireplace as well as a separate casual dining space near the bar.

Chef Eduardo prepares a variety of dishes along with his native South American specialties, such as plantain chips and salsa appetizer and House Paella and Guava Chicken.

Select from 21 beers on tap - half which are locally crafted, and wines or their popular martinis and mojitos.

Finish with decadent chocolate dessert or coconut flan.

Amenities	Bistro on the Boulevard	Clementine's Too	Cravings
Hours needed for meal	1-2	½-1	varies
Dining (public, private, both)	both	public	public
Breakfast	•	no	no
Lunch	•	•	•
Dinner	•	•	•
Sunday brunch	•	no	no
Hours	10-1:30	-	-
Alcoholic beverages	•	•	•
Box lunches available	•	no	no
Carry-out service	•	•	•
Capacity (inside/outside)	125	245/50	280
Catering	•	no	•
Children's menu	•	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	•
Internet access	•	no	•
Minimum group	▲	none	none
Maximum group	▲	none	-
Meeting space	•	no	-
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Comp policy driver	no	-	-
Comp policy escort	no	-	-
Patio dining	no	lunch	no
Pavilion dining	no	no	no
Terrace dining	•	no	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	•	sit-down	sit-down
Pets allowed	no	no	no

• yes ▲ call for details

D'Agostino's Italian Restaurant & The Navajo Lounge

8970 Red Arrow Highway
Bridgman MI 49106

269-465-3434
navajomi@aol.com
www.dagostinosnavajo.com

Monday-Saturday 3pm - closing
Kitchen serving:
Monday-Thursday 4:30pm - 11pm
Friday-Saturday 4:30pm - midnight
I-94 Exit 16 (Bridgman). Go north through light down-
town. Watch for us on the left side of street.

Serving delicious Italian food for over 60 years, from house-made pizza to yellow lake perch, hand-cut steaks, and including Michigan wines. Our menu has plenty of Midwest flavor and fare.

We can help plan your next grand event for an evening to remember birthdays, anniversaries, small weddings and rehearsal dinners. Dine and dance every Saturday evening with Nino at the keyboards.

Navajo Lounge is a great mix of Italian and American cuisine and our large selection of signature cocktails with plenty of cold, imported and micro-brew beers. Enjoy Happy Hour everyday from 4-6pm and unique nightly food specials. Plenty of large HD TVs, a pool table, darts, Keno and multi-state lotteries.

Fernwood Café



13988 Range Line Road
Niles, MI 49120
269-695-6491
Contact: Chef Tim Carrigan
café@fernwoodbotanical.org
www.fernwoodbotanical.org
Open year 'round. Closed Monday.
Tuesday-Saturday 11am - 3pm
Sunday noon - 3pm

Winter hours may vary
I-94 to Exit 28 (U.S. 31) south to U.S. 31 Bypass, Walton Rd (Exit 7) west to Range Line Rd. Follow Range Line

north 1.7 miles to Fernwood.

The café at Fernwood Botanical Garden is open every day that Fernwood is open. The Fernwood Café offers a full-service menu that includes homemade soup, sandwiches, salads, fresh fruit and desserts. Beverages include coffee, tea, herbal iced tea, lemonade and milk. Be sure to ask about our special selections for children.

Café customers may enjoy their meals inside or outdoors. Tables are available on the deck outside the café and on Bauer Terrace.

For lunch groups 20 or more, we provide box lunches instead of selections from our regular menu. Please call 2 weeks in advance.

Froehlich's



26 North Elm Street
Three Oaks, MI 49128
269-756-6002 866-626-JAMS
Contact: Colleen Froehlich
www.shopfroehlichs.com
Memorial Day - Labor Day
Daily 8am -5pm
Post-Labor Day - Dec

Thurs - Mon 8am-5pm
January - Easter Closed for season

I-94 Exit 4A (Route 12) east. Head east about 5 mi to stoplight (Elm St). Turn left (north). Go 2 blocks, shop is on right side of street.

Many products are grown in our gardens and all made in our kitchen. We grow organic produce and use organic flours in our breads and natural ingredients without preservatives. "From-scratch" breads made in our micro-bakery. Breakfast fare and pastries, soups and salads for lunch. Inside & outdoor seating. Catering for weddings and special events. Pets allowed outside at tables, water bowl in summer, homemade biscuits for sale.

Amenities	D'Agostino's Navajo	Fernwood Café	Froehlich's
Hours needed for meal	varies	½	½
Dining (public, private, both)	public	public	public
Breakfast	no	no	●
Lunch	●	●	●
Dinner	●	no	no
Sunday brunch	no	no	-
Hours	-	-	-
Alcoholic beverages	●	no	no
Box lunches available	no	●	●
Carry-out service	●	●	●
Capacity inside/outside	245/50	40	16/8
Catering	no	●	●
Children's menu	●	●	-
Handicap accessible	●	●	most
Internet access	no	●	-
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	none	▲	▲
Meeting space	no	●	no
Motorcoach parking	●	●	●
Complimentary policy driver	-	-	-
Complimentary policy escort	-	-	-
Patio dining	lunch	●	no
Pavillion dining	no	no	no
Terrace dining	no	▲	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	sit-down	sit-down	sit-down
Pets allowed	no	no	outside

● yes ▲ call for details

The Grille at Harbor Shores



201 Graham Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-277-5353
Contact: Melody Prather
melody@harborshoreslife.com

Open daily during golf season
from 7am-sunset.

I-94 Exit 23 or 27 to downtown St

Joe, continue across M-63 bridge to Klock Rd. Turn right, follow to N Shore Dr, turn right and take Graham Ave to entrance. OR I-94 west to Exit 33, toward town. Turn right on 5th St (becomes N Shore) cross tracks to Graham Ave, turn left.

The Grille at Harbor Shores has a warm and inviting

atmosphere which features the best steaks, fresh fish and daily specials to please golfers and local clientele. The restaurant offers a relaxing and enjoyable surrounding for those looking to entertain and a more casual atmosphere for those wanting a great burger or one of our signature sandwiches.

The KitchenAid Outdoor Patio located adjacent to The Grille is a great place to enjoy a casual meal, cold beverage or a bite to eat after a round of golf. The Outdoor Kitchen features a grill, a full bar and casual dining space. On chilly nights, you can gather around the fire pit for a relaxing evening with friends.

Cuisine: Steaks, fresh fish, burgers, salads, sandwiches, wraps and daily specials.

Reservations available.

The Ideal Place

212 Territorial Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-934-0460
Contact: Doug Clark
www.theidealplace.com

Tuesday-Thursday 5pm - 9pm (bar til 10pm)
Friday-Saturday 5pm - 10pm (bar til 11pm)

May 1-August 31:

Tuesday-Friday 11:30am - 2pm

I-94 to Exit 29. Pipestone Rd to downtown. Cross Main St, turn right on Territorial. We are on the second corner.

A colorful bistro in the heart of the Benton Harbor Arts District. Dinner menu changes daily...check our website for menu of the day. Fine soups, salads, pasta, and desserts made in-house. Known for our softshell crab.

Indian Lake Hills Golf Course

55321 Brush Lake Road
Eau Claire, MI 49111
269-782-2540 888-398-7897
Contact: Lynn Miller
ilhgc@mich.com www.indianlakehills.com

Open daily March through October from 7am - 9pm.

I-94 to Exit 29. Take Pipestone Rd through Eau Claire, then five miles east to Brush Lake Rd. Turn north (left). Service for groups up to 150. American cuisine.

We do many motorcoach groups during the year and find them great to work with. Most include a buffet with their golf outing.

Available: dining outside pavilion. Many groups use these facilities for meetings.

Amenities	Grille at Harbor Shores	Indian Lake Hills
Hours needed for meal	varies	varies
Dining (public, private, both)	both	public
Breakfast	●	●
Lunch	●	●
Dinner	●	●
Sunday brunch	no	no
Hours	-	-
Alcoholic beverages	●	●
Box lunches available	●	●
Carry-out service	●	●
Capacity inside/outside	65 / 46	150
Catering	●	●
Children's menu	●	●
Handicap accessible	●	▲
Internet access	-	-
Minimum group	none	▲
Maximum group	12	▲
Meeting space	●	●
Motorcoach parking	●	●
Complimentary policy driver	no	●
Complimentary policy escort	no	●
Patio dining	●	●
Pavilion dining	no	●
Terrace dining	●	●
Buffet, sit-down, both	sit-down	both
Pets allowed	no	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Kilwin's Chocolate-Fudge-Ice Cream Shoppe



217 State Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-1330
Contact: Janet Dykstra
stjoseph@kilwins.com
www.kilwins.com/St.Joseph

Open year 'round, except January 1-14.
April through October:
Monday-Saturday 10am - 10pm
Sunday noon - 10pm
Post October hours are scaled back, please call.
Closed Easter, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve (at 2pm),

Christmas, New Year's Day.
I-94 east Exit 23, turn left. I-94 west Exit 27 turn right.
"A little old-fashioned confectionery shop" with a taste of Mackinac Island. Enjoy specialty items made in our storefront window at this locally owned and operated shop. Mackinac Island fudge; gourmet caramel apples; pecan/peanut brittles; caramel corn, Nutcracker Sweet; chocolate-dipped cherries and strawberries (in season).

41 ice cream flavors, sundaes, Kilwin's Koolers, old-fashioned malts and shakes. Many varieties of Kilwin's Chocolates, custom gift baskets.

Gift-wrapped caramel apples picked up or delivered.
Wedding table favor ideas and gift baskets.

Reservation: For groups and school scheduled trips.

The Mark III Restaurant & Lounge

4179 M-139
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-429-2941
themarkiii@aol.com
www.markiiirestaurant.com
Year 'round.

Monday - Thursday 3:30-10pm
Friday - Saturday 11:30am-11pm
I-94 Exit 27 or 28. Follow south to Scottsdale. We are on east side of road past junction of Niles Rd and M-139.
The Mark III Restaurant & Lounge is celebrating its 40th year! We specialize in handcarved steaks, seafood and Mexican cuisine. Also enjoy a full bar and Keno.

McDonald's



2020 Pipestone Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-926-7600
www.mcdonalds.com
Year 'round.
I-94 Exit 29. We are north 1 block north of the west-bound exit on the corner of Pipestone & Mall Dr.

Totally demolished and rebuilt in summer of 2010, McDonald's has a completely new building, entryway, parking and landscaping. This "green" McDonald's was constructed using recycled and sustainable materials throughout. Parking lot was reprocessed and reclaimed.
Finished in welcoming warm yellow, it offers a standard menu and wifi, but their double drive-up ordering system is intriguing and works well. Interior decor reflects landmarks and heritage of southwestern Michigan.

Amenities	Kilwin's	Mark III	McDonald's
Hours needed for meal	varies	½-1	¼ -½
Dining (public, private, both)	public	both	public
Breakfast	no	no	•
Lunch	no	•	•
Dinner	no	•	•
Sunday brunch	no	no	no
Hours	-		
Alcoholic beverages	no	•	no
Box lunches available	no	•	•
Carry-out service	•	•	•
Capacity inside/outside	20/12		70
Catering	•		no
Children's menu	•	•	•
Handicap accessible	•	•	•
Internet access			wifi
Minimum group	none		no
Maximum group	▲		70
Meeting space	no		no
Motorcoach parking	no		•
Complimentary policy driver	•		-
Complimentary policy escort	•		-
Patio dining	•	no	•
Pavilion dining	no	no	no
Terrace dining	no	no	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	sit	sit	sit
Pets allowed	outside	no	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Papa Vino's Italian Kitchen



1332 Hilltop Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-9900
www.PapaVinosItalianKitchen.com
www.imaginecateringbypapavinos.com
Daily, year -round:
11am - 10pm

I-94 to Exit 27 (Niles Rd). Follow north 2 mi to Hilltop Rd, turn left (west) to next light (½ a block) to corner at left.

Papa Vino's Italian Kitchen features generous portions of

Italian classics like Lasagna and Chicken Parmesan or contemporary favorites, including Rib-Eye & Scampi, Tri-Color Tortellini and our signature Sizzleini®. The beautiful Italian atmosphere is perfect for relaxing with friends and family and also offers delicious appetizers, a full bar, tempting desserts and Take-Out options.

Restaurant capacity: 245. For gatherings, our larger private room seats 36, smaller seats 20.

Special Events: Classics & Chianti Monday, Sizzleini® Bellini Tuesday, Wine on Wednesday featuring ½-off wine bottles, glasses and flights, and Martini Thursday.

Reservation: Accepted

221 Main (formerly Players)



221 Main Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-4000
Contact: Tawn Montgomery
tawnmont@gmail.com
www.221stjoe.com
Summer:
Monday-Sunday 11am - 2am

Kitchen:
Sunday 11am - 10pm
Monday-Thursday 11am - 11pm
Friday-Saturday 11am - 1 am
I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy) north to downtown

St. Joseph. Continue 1 block beyond the stoplight at Main & Broad, on the right side. We are across from British Petroleum.

Formerly known as Players, come try our menu of seafood, steaks and pasta makes Players Bar & Grille the perfect choice for an economical dinner. Our salads, wraps and juicy burgers hit the spot for lunches, dinners and comfort food. We also specialize in private parties and our Skybox Bar offers a relaxed atmosphere with hardwood floors and leather lounge chairs. Friday and Saturday nights, 221 Main is the place to be as we clear the floor for plenty of dancing to all the top 40 hits!

Reservation: Call-ahead policy. Reservations required for 20 or more.

Santaniello's Glenlord Restaurant

2262 West Glenlord Road
Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-3966
Contact: Rosanna Murphy
santaniellosrestaurant@yahoo.com
Tuesday-Sunday 4pm - 10pm
Friday-Saturday 4pm - 11pm
Banquet Hall available anytime with pre-arrangement.

I-94 to Exit 23 (Stevensville). Follow north 1 mile to

Glenlord Rd, turn right (east). Go ½ mile, south side. Italian and American cuisine for over 25 years. Famous for our homemade pasta and pizza. We also serve seafood, steaks, sandwiches and cocktails. Excellent Italian cuisine, we feature an Italian Fish Specialty every weekend.

Restaurant capacity is 140.

We can be ready for your guests with a day's notice. Catering is also available.

Reservation: Accepted for large groups.

Amenities	Papa Vino's	221 Main	Santaniello's
Hours needed for meal	½-1	½-1	½-1
Dining (public, private, both)	both	both	both
Breakfast	no	no	▲
Lunch	●	●	▲
Dinner	●	●	●
Sunday brunch	no	no	no
Hours	-	-	-
Alcoholic beverages	●	●	●
Box lunches available	▲	no	no
Carry-out service	●	●	●
Capacity inside/outside	245	200/10	140
Catering	●	no	●
Children's menu	●	●	▲
Handicap accessible	●	●	●
Internet access	no		▲
Minimum group	none	none	
Maximum group	245	50	140
Meeting space	●	●	●
Motorcoach parking	▲	●	●
Complimentary policy driver	no	no	no
Complimentary policy escort	no	no	no
Patio dining	no	●	no
Pavilion dining	no	no	no
Terrace dining	no	no	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	both	sit-down	both
Pets allowed	no	no	no

● yes ▲ call for details

Schu's Grill & Bar



501 Pleasant Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085

269-983-7248

Contact: Stephanie Hafer
www.schus.com

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy)
north to Broad St, left on Broad to
State, 1 block to Pleasant. Turn left

on Pleasant, we are on corner of Pleasant & Lake Blvd.

Monday-Thursday 11am - 10pm (dining til 9pm)*
Friday-Saturday 11am - 11pm (dining til 10pm)*
Sunday noon - 9pm*

Terrace Room (at The Harbor Grand)



111 West Water Street
New Buffalo, MI 49117

269-469-7700

888-605-6800

www.harborgrand.com

Sunday-Thursday 5pm - 10pm
Friday-Saturday 5pm - 11pm

I-94 to Exit 1 (LaPorte Rd), north
two miles. Follow into town, through the light and turn left
on Oselka Drive. Hotel is second building on your right.

Tabor Hill Winery & Restaurant



185 Mount Tabor Road
Buchanan, MI 49107

269-422-1161800-283-3363

Contact: Cathy Fielding

events@taborhill.com

www.taborhill.com

Serving Hours:
May-November Wed-Sat 11:30am - 3pm
5pm - 9:30pm
Sunday noon - 9pm

*Summer: dining room & bar open one hour later

From the Jalapeno Ravioli to the Roast Beef Panini,
Schu's Grill & Bar offers a wide variety of dishes perfect
for everyone! The menu changes seasonally, so don't
miss your favorite one.

We feature a kids' menu, lunch menu (try the Turkey
Club wrap for a healthy meal), dinner menu (don't miss
the potato soup) and wine menu from the classics to
wonderful local vintages.

Smoke-free since 2006.

Breakfast is served Memorial Day through Labor Day on
Saturdays and Sundays.

Join us for dinner or drinks everyday from 5pm. Our
intimate fireside restaurant is a favorite for casual dining
- we are not a typical hotel restaurant! Count on fresh,
in-season ingredients and some international flair, as
well as the area's best wine-by-the-glass offerings.

During the warmer months, dinner and drinks are also
served on our outdoor waterfront terrace. And when the
weather gets chilly, guests can bundle up and enjoy a
spectacular winter sunset while roasting marshmallows
around the outdoor fire pit.

December*-April: Wed-Sat 11:30am - 3pm
5pm - 9:30pm
Sunday noon - 4pm

* Closed Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Eve Day
through the second Thursday in January

I-94 to Exit 16 (Bridgman). Follow our signs to entrance.
Nestled high above the vineyards, our restaurant offers
intimate dining in a casual country setting.

Complete menu includes grilled items, fresh seafood and
scrumptious desserts. We are larger, brighter and better
able to serve you after our dining room addition: yet still
cozy, overlooking the vineyards.

Amenities	Schu's	Terrace Room at The Harbor Grand	Tabor Hill Winery
Hours needed for meal	varies		1½-2
Dining (public, private, both)	public	public	both
Breakfast	▲	no	no
Lunch	●	no	●
Dinner	●	●	●
Sunday brunch	no	no	no
Hours	-		
Alcoholic beverages	●	●	●
Box lunches available	●	for groups	no
Carry-out service	●	●	no
Capacity inside/outside	110/50	40/80	130
Catering	no	in house	no
Children's menu	●	●	no
Handicap accessible	●	●	●
Internet access	no	●	
Minimum group	none	10	25
Maximum group	▲	50	130
Meeting space	no	●	●
Motorcoach parking	no	●	●
Complimentary policy driver	●	▲	no
Complimentary policy escort	●	▲	no
Patio dining	●	●	no
Pavilion dining	no	-	no
Terrace dining	no	●	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	sit-down	both	sit-down
Pets allowed	no	no	S

● yes ▲ call for details

Tello Italian Bistro



524 Phoenix Street
South Haven, MI 49090

269-639-9898

Contact: manager

Monday-Thursday 3pm - 9pm
Friday-Saturday 3pm -10pm
Sunday 1pm - 9pm
Happy Hour Mon-Fri 3pm - 6pm

I-94 Exit 34, which is I-196. Follow north to Exit 20 (Phoenix Rd), turn west, to downtown. We are on the left.

Our authentic yet contemporary Italian menu offers the freshest ingredients possible to our guests. We buy our produce from local farmers when it is available and our seafood is flown in fresh multiple times every week.

Large groups please call ahead to aid us in accommodating your arrival.

Set menu for groups of 15 or more. Groups of 20+ will be accommodated at our banquet facility, Lakeshore Ciao.

Reservations: Accepted online only. Dress is upscale casual. We respectfully ask cell phones and flip flops use in private.

Tosi's



4337 Ridge Road
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-429-3689

800-218-7745

Contact: Dan McCreery
host@tosis.com
www.tosis.com

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy),

north ½ mile to Glenlord Rd. Left on Glenlord to Ridge Rd, left on Ridge Rd.

Winter Monday-Friday 5:30pm
Saturday 5pm

Summer Monday-Friday 4:30pm
Saturday 5pm
Closed Sunday and holidays

We feature European wood-burning oven, authentic northern cuisine pasta, steaks and fresh seafood set in a rustic country setting with fine wines. Check our website for menu and other information. Cuisine: steaks, fresh fish and pasta.

Reservation: Reservations Monday-Thursday, call for waiting list Friday & Saturday.

Tree-Mendus Fruit - Valley Picnic Area



9351 East Eureka Road
Eau Claire, MI 49111

269-782-7101

treemendus@qtm.net

www.treemendus-fruit.com

Open May through October by appointment.

I-94 west to Exit 29 (Pipestone Rd).

Follow Meadowbrook Rd to M-140. Go south 6 miles to Eureka Rd, then left 1½ miles.

OR I-94 east to Exit 41 (M-140). Follow M-140 south 12 miles to Eureka Rd, then left 1½ miles.

Our Valley Picnic Area is semi-wooded, peaceful and spacious. We have a large grill, picnic tables and portable restrooms with wash basins. A rain shelter is also available for up to 200 people.

Optional between-meals-idea: have a light snack of fresh fruit or Belgian Waffle Boat filled with Cherry Brite topping and whipped cream; drink apple or cherry cider, coffee or milk. Time: 45 minutes with welcome reception. Please call for current rates.

Reservation: By appointment only. We will send contract of confirmation to review, sign and return.

Amenities	Tello Italian Bistro	Tosi's	Tree-Mendus Picnic Valley
Hours needed for meal	2+		1½
Dining (public, private, both)	public	both	private
Breakfast	no	no	no
Lunch	●	no	●
Dinner	●	●	●
Sunday brunch	no	no	▲
Hours	-	-	▲
Alcoholic beverages	●	●	no
Box lunches available	no	●	no
Carry-out service	●	●	no
Capacity inside/outside	60	250/25	42/400
Catering	●	no	on-site
Children's menu	●	●	no
Handicap accessible	●	●	●
Internet access	no		
Minimum group	none	10	15-25
Maximum group	s	100	400
Meeting space	s	●	●
Motorcoach parking	s	●	●
Complimentary policy driver	s	●	●
Complimentary policy escort	s	no	with 35
Patio dining	no	●	no
Pavilion dining	no	no	●
Terrace dining	no	●	no
Buffet, sit-down, both	sit-down	sit-down	buffet
Pets allowed	no	no	▲

● yes ▲ call for details

Hotels - Local properties St. Joseph, Benton Harbor & Stevensville



Americas Best Value Inn & Suites

798 Ferguson Drive
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-1172
Contact: Frton desk
www.americasbestvalueinn.com
I-94 to Exit 28, north to Ferguson. Turn left and follow to hotel.

Welcome to our 108+-room hotel with one king or two queen beds. Indoor heated pool, jacuzzi, games, exercise room located in large atrium. Restaurant on-site serving breakfast. Motorcoach and truck parking. All policies below flexible based on individual group needs. We are a pet-friendly property with an additional fee per pet.

Large banquet facilities.

Reservation: 10 or more rooms require contract with guaranteed payment hold.

Amenities	Americas Best Value Inn	Baymont Inn & Suites	Boulevard Inn
Guest rooms	108	100	82
Handicap accessible rooms	5	5	6
Ground level rooms	16	32	0
Number of floors	5	3	7
Baggage handling (roundtrip)	•	\$3	\$2.50
Balconies	most	no	no
Breakfast	▲	cont	full comp
Breakfast complimentary	no	•	no
Comp policy for driver	•	•	call
Comp policy for escort	•	•	call
Elevators	•	•	•
Health club/fitness center	•	no	•
Hot tub (community)	•	no	no
Hot tub (in-room)	▲	no	jacuzzi ste
Inside corridors	•	•	•
Iron/ironing board in room	•	•	•
Lounge on premises	▲	no	•
Minimum group	10	10	10
Maximum group	100	100	50
Meeting facilities	•	•	•
Motorcoach parking	enhanced	HBO	•
Movie channel	•	•	•
Pets allowed	•	•	no
Pool (indoor, outdoor, both)	indoor	no	no
Restaurant on premises	•	no	•
Sauna	no	no	no
Welcome reception	•	•	▲

• yes ▲ call for details



Baymont Inn & Suites

2601 West Marquette Woods Road
Stevensville, MI 49127
269-428-9111 800-301-0200
Contact: Trushar Patel
www.baymontinns.com
I-94 to Exit 23, then north.

Baymont Inn & Suites is a 100-room hotel located just minutes

from Lake Michigan beaches and great wineries. It is adjacent to Cracker Barrel restaurant.

The hotel features spacious guest rooms and suites, complimentary continental breakfast, in-room coffee makers, irons and boards, hair dryers and voice mail. Pet deposit required.

Reservation: Confirmed by signing and returning group contract.



The Boulevard Inn

521 Lake Boulevard
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-6600 800-875-6600
Contact: Rita Downey, Sales;
Allison Sheman, Banquets & Meetings
info@theboulevardinn.com
www.theboulevardinn.com

A premier all-suite hotel overlooking Lake Michigan and within walking distance to beaches and shopping. The Boulevard is now a smoke-free facility. A full, American breakfast is complimentary with your overnight lodging. Refrigerator, coffeemaker and high-speed/wireless internet access in all suites. Many suites with a view of Lake Michigan.

Reservation: Rooming list 30 days out.

I-94 to Exit 23; follow signs north to St. Joseph. Turn left at the seventh stoplight (Broad St). Go two blocks west, turn left on Lake Blvd. We are on the left.

Hotels - Local properties St. Joseph, Benton Harbor & Stevensville



Candlewood Suites

2567 West Marquette Woods Rd
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-428-4400 888-226-3539
Contact: Frank Beltran
candlewood@qtm.net
www.candlewoodsuites.com/
stevensvillemi

I-94 to Exit 23, turn north on Red
Arrow Hwy. Turn left just before

Burger King. Turn right after Cracker Barrel.

Candlewood Suites of Stevensville, Benton Harbor & St. Joseph opened in 2005. Southwest Michigan's premier hotel for overnight, corporate housing and relocation. Designed for business travelers. Minutes from Four Winds Casino Resort, restaurants like Tabor Hill, Tosi's & Schu's, golf courses, wineries, beaches along Lake Michigan. Come for the Art Fair, Venetian Festival, and much more. Each room is equipped with a full-size kitchen, high-speed Internet; laundry on each floor, DVD movies, private patio grill area, hot tub and fitness center and meeting rooms.

Pets allowed (fee). Shuttle Service (fee).



Comfort Suites - Benton Harbor

1825 Meadowbrook Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-925-8800 800-4CHOICE
Contact: Donny Zimmer, GM
www.choicehotels.com

I-94 to Exit 29 to Meadowbrook Rd.
Opened in 2002. Our 62-room

property is all-suites. Each room has a microwave, refrigerator, coffee maker, iron/board and hair dryer. Oversized suites have two queen beds or a king pull-out sofa in every room.

Deluxe continental breakfast, indoor pool, fitness center, spa and sauna room. Also feature meeting space, a business center/internet access, interior corridors, dataport in every suite and HBO.

Reservation: 10 or more rooms require a contract.



Comfort Suites - Stevensville

2633 West Marquette Woods Rd
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-428-4888 800-4CHOICE
Contact: Michael, GM or Cindy
gm.mi240@choicehotels.com
www.stjoecomfortsuites.com

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy).
Just north of interchange, turn left

(west) on W Marquette Woods past Cracker Barrel.

Located in the Great Southwest, Michigan's Sunset Coast. Come relax and unwind in our all-suite hotel and experience the hospitality difference.

For business or pleasure, we cater to your needs. Conveniently located off I-94 Exit 23 in the heart of Michigan's finest world-class vineyards renowned for distinguished wines, and just minutes away from the shores of Lake Michigan. Enjoy breath-taking sunsets and miles of white, sandy beaches. So make your next getaway an unforgettable experience and come stay with us and make this your home away from home. Loft rooms, kid's suites, heart-shaped jacuzzi with fireplace suites.

Reservation: Guarantee with credit card or advance deposit.

Amenities	Candlewood Suites	Comfort Suites BH	Comfort Suites SJ
Guest rooms	50	62	65
Handicap accessible rooms	4	3	4
Ground level rooms	10	10	11
Number of floors	3	3	3
Baggage handling fee	-	•	•
Balconies	no	no	no
Breakfast	cont	dx cont	full hot
Breakfast complimentary	-	•	•
Comp policy for driver	no	▲	•
Comp policy for escort	no	▲	•
Elevators	•	•	•
Health club/fitness center	•	•	•
Hot tub (community)	•	•	•
Hot tub (in-room)	•	•	•
Inside corridors	•	•	•
Iron/ironing board in room	•	•	•
Lounge on premises	no	no	no
Minimum group	10	10	10
Maximum group	25	50	40
Meeting facilities	•	•	•
Motorcoach parking	•	•	•
Movie channel	•	HBO	HBO/Cin
Pets allowed	▲	no	no
Pool (indoor, outdoor, both)	-	indoor	indoor
Restaurant on premises	no	no	no
Sauna	-	•	•
Welcome reception	-	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Hotels - Local properties St. Joseph, Benton Harbor & Stevensville



Best Western (April opening)

1592 Mall Drive
 Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-312-9580 cell
 Contact: Jai Bhatti, owner
 jbhatti@pravesa.com
 www.bestwestern.com

I-94 to Exit 29, north to Mall Dr.

Best Western opening soon in the former Courtyard after remodel.

You will be ensured a clean and comfortable stay, in addition to our exceptional facilities and dependable staff!

Our beautifully decorated 98 room hotel features a unique, lodge-style main lobby with a fireplace, spa rooms, an indoor/outdoor pool, whirlpool, 24 hour fitness room, Complimentary High Speed Wireless Internet and 24-hour Market. Enjoy an affordable hot breakfast at the Cafe. Choose from 3 professionally-detailed meeting rooms for groups to 65.

Amenities	Best Western	Days Inn & Suites
Guest rooms	98	52
Handicap accessible rooms	6	1
Ground level rooms	42	22
Number of floors	2	2
Baggage handling fee	●	●
Balconies	no	no
Breakfast	full hot	bfast bar
Breakfast complimentary	no	●
Comp policy for driver	●	no
Comp policy for escort	●	●
Elevators	no	no
Health club/fitness center	exercise rm	no
Hot tub (community)	●	no
Hot tub (in-room)	4 rms	no
Inside corridors	●	●
Iron/ironing board in room	●	●
Lounge on premises	beer/wine @desk	no
Minimum group	10	10 rms
Maximum group	▲	52 rms
Meeting facilities	●	●
Motorcoach parking	●	no
Movie channel	HBO/Cin	no
Pets allowed	no	no
Pool (indoor, outdoor, both)	both	repair
Restaurant on premises	bfast	no
Sauna	no	●
Welcome reception	●	

● yes ▲ call for details



Days Inn & Suites

1598 Mall Drive
 Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-925-1880
 Contact: Ron or Ila Patel

I-94 to Exit 29. Turn left on Mall Dr just north of expressway. Hotel is on left side.

Comfort, convenience and a great value. With interior and exterior

remodeling in 2011, our hotel features tastefully-appointed guest rooms including plenty of in-room amenities such as coffeemaker, hair dryer, clock/radio, iron & board, safe and cable TV with free HBO and Encore.

Get your morning off to a great start by enjoying a delicious complimentary breakfast from our continental breakfast bar and end your day by relaxing in our indoor pool, spa or sauna. A complimentary welcome reception upon arrival along with express check-in and baggage handling services are provided for all tour groups. No elevator in this two-story property. Lobby renovated in late 2013.

Located just a few yards from our hotel are plenty of restaurants as well as shopping and entertainment.

Reservation: Call hotel directly. Reservations for rooming list must be sent 30 days prior to arrival.

Hotels - Local properties St. Joseph, Benton Harbor & Stevensville



Hampton Inn

5050 Red Arrow Highway
Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-2700 800-HAMPTON

Contact: Jack White, GM
behmi_hampton@hilton.com
www.stjosephmi.hamptoninn.com

I-94 to Exit 23, south to hotel.

Here at the Hampton Inn, we're passionate about taking good care

of you. Our promise to you includes a clean, comfortable

hotel room. If you're traveling with your family, you may opt for a room with two beds. Or, if you're here by yourself on business, why not book a room with a plush, king-sized bed so you can stretch out and relax? Some of our features include hot breakfast, off-site exercise room, heated indoor pool, pet friendly, and complimentary wireless internet, we aim to relax you at every turn. Completed renovation Spring 2013.

Reservation: Confirmed by signing and returning contract for group.



Holiday Inn Express Hotel & Suites - Benton Harbor

2276 Pipestone Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-4599 800-465-4329

Contact Rick Zichterman, GM
rzichterman@pinnaclepmg.com
www.hiexpress.com/bentonharbor

I-94 to Exit 29, south on Pipestone to entrance.

Holiday Inn Express is a nice, clean and comfortable property conveniently located right off I-94.

It is a beautifully-constructed hotel. Guest stay includes complimentary continental breakfast, high-speed internet and business center. Indoor heated pool and hot tub are some of the facilities available for guests. A welcome reception is also provided upon arrival of motorcoach groups.

Reservation: A master list or individuals can call directly to book 10 or more rooms.



Holiday Inn Express Hotel & Suites - St. Joseph

3019 Lakeshore Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-0004 800-HOLIDAY

Contact: Marc LaRoux, GM
mgt@sjhiexpress.com
www.hiexpress.com/stjosephmi

I-94 to Exit 23 (Red Arrow Hwy), north 3 miles.

The Holiday Inn Express will be an ideal destination for both business and leisure guests with views of Lake Michigan. Some amenities include: complimentary continental breakfast, indoor pool, hot tub, exercise room and business center. Lakeview suites have balconies.

Reservation: Call hotel directly for contract terms.

Amenities	Hampton Inn	Holiday Inn Express Benton Harbor	Holiday Inn Express St. Joseph
Guest rooms	74	74	82
Handicap accessible rooms	2	2	5
Ground level rooms	14	14	18
Number of floors	3	3	3
Baggage handling fee	•	•	
Balconies	no	no	some
Breakfast	cont	cont	cont
Breakfast complimentary	•	•	•
Comp policy for driver	•	•	•
Comp policy for escort	•	•	•
Elevators	•	•	•
Health club/fitness center	no	no	fitness
Hot tub (community)	no	no	•
Hot tub (in-room)	•	•	some
Inside corridors	•	•	•
Iron/ironing board in room	•	•	•
Lounge on premises	next dr	adjac	next dr
Minimum group	10	10	-
Maximum group	50	50	-
Meeting facilities	•	•	•
Movie channel	HBO	HBO	HBO
Motorcoach parking	•	•	no
Pets allowed	•	•	no
Pool (indoor, outdoor, both)	indoor	indoor	indoor
Restaurant on premises	next dr	adj	next dr
Sauna	no	no	no
Welcome reception	•	•	▲

• yes ▲ call for details

Hotels - Local properties St. Joseph, Benton Harbor & Stevensville



Knights Inn

1950 East Napier Avenue
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-926-1371 800-800-8000
Contact: Peter Patel
I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave).
Sixty-two rooms available with one themed suite. Redecorated public areas. Upgraded breakfast, microwave-refrigerator available in

some rooms. Copy, fax, laminating available.

Weekly rates available, parking for large and small vehicles, free HBO and Starz, free coffee 24-hours, full vending area. Pet costs additional fee per room. 2010, microwaves & larger refrigerators in each room. Wifi.

Reservation: Minimum of 10 rooms with 5-room payment guarantee.



Motel 6

2063 Pipestone Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-5100 800-466-8356
www.motel6.com
I-94 to Exit 29, north to entrance road at right to Home Depot.
88-room motel on one level with outdoor pool and truck parking. Near restaurants and shopping.

Coin laundry, data ports, free HBO and ESPN, facilities for the physically-challenged and free local calls.

Kids 17 and under stay free (in their parents' room), well-behaved pets are allowed. We have free morning coffee and micro-fridge combos are available, as are portable cribs.

Reservation: Room held with credit card is guaranteed for late arrival. Special events and group reservations subject to change.



Red Roof Inn

1630 Mall Drive
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-2484 800-874-9000
Contact: Beth Ronzone, Corp GM
I-94 to Exit 29, left on Mall Dr.
Two-story, outside entrances. Complimentary coffee and weekly

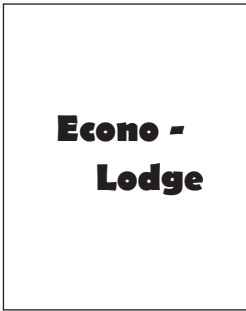
newspaper. ESPN, CNN, Showtime, handicap accessible rooms. Nearby restaurants and shopping.

Reservation: Group rates available to motorcoach/tour groups only, a minimum of 10 rooms booked through our group reservation number: 800-874-9000.

Amenities	Knights Inn	Motel 6	Red Roof Inn
Guest rooms	62	88	108
Handicap accessible rooms	3	3	5
Ground level rooms	19	88	52
Number of floors	3	1	2
Baggage handling fee		no	•
Balconies	no	no	•
Breakfast	cont	no	no
Breakfast complimentary	•	no	-
Comp policy for driver	•	•	s
Comp policy for escort	no	no	•
Elevators	no	no	no
Health club/fitness center	no	no	no
Hot tub (community)	no	no	no
Hot tub (in-room)	•	no	no
Inside corridors	•	no	no
Iron/ironing board in room	no	no	
Lounge on premises	no	no	no
Minimum group	10	10	10 rms
Maximum group		25	s
Meeting facilities	no	no	no
Motorcoach parking	no	•	•
Movie channel	HBO STARZ	HBO	•
Pets allowed	•	•	•
Pool (indoor, outdoor, both)	no	out	no
Restaurant on premises	no	no	no
Sauna	no	no	no
Welcome reception	no	no	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Hotels - Local properties St. Joseph, Benton Harbor & Stevensville



EconoLodge (redone 2014)

2723 Niles Avenue
St. Joseph, MI 49085

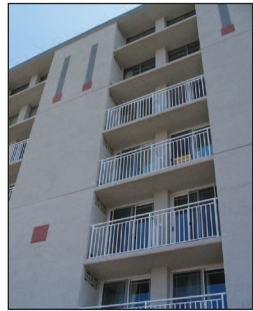
269-982-3333

Located at Exit 27 off I-94, turn north at ramp on Niles Ave (M-63).

Thirty-six units, heated outdoor pool, HBO, 55 cable channels, micro/fridge available, free continental breakfast, walking distance to restaurants, 1½ miles to beach.

Pets may be allowed, deposit required. Call for details.

Reservation: Rooming list 30 days prior to arrival.



Silver Beach Hotel

100 Main Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085

269-983-7341

Brenda Harding, GM
www.stjoesilverbeachhotel.com

I-94 to Exit 27, north to St. Joseph.

Located in picturesque downtown St. Joseph, within blocks of Lake

Michigan, the St. Joseph River, shopping, arts and entertainment. Newly remodeled guest rooms, large indoor pool, whirlpool and sauna.

All rooms feature a balcony. In-room coffee makers and deluxe continental breakfast. Lounge on premises plus Mainsails meeting room and Banquet room.

Dogs of any size welcome for a pet fee.

Reservation: Pick-up block by cut-off date, rooming list.



Super 8, Stevensville

4290 Red Arrow Highway
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-429-3218 800-670-7275

Contact: Laura Gibson, GM

I-94 to Exit 23, then ½ mile north.

The Super 8 has a large variety of guest rooms as well as its own conference center.

Enjoy our indoor and outdoor pools, spa and exercise room. Rooms have free access to T-1 line for high-speed Internet connection. Pets left unattended must be crated.

Reservation: Confirmed upon execution of contract

Amenities	St. Joseph Inn	Silver Beach Hotel	Super 8
Guest rooms	36	149	88
Handicap accessible rooms	0	8	3
Ground level rooms	17	0	54
Number of floors	2	7	2
Baggage handling fee	•	•	comp
Balconies	no	•	no
Breakfast	cont	cont	full hot
Breakfast complimentary	•	•	•
Comp policy for driver	no	s	w/20rms
Comp policy for escort	no	s	w/40rms
Elevators	no	•	no
Health club/fitness center	no	•	•
Hot tub (community)	no	•	•
Hot tub (in-room)	no	•	2
Inside corridors	no	•	½
Iron/ironing board in room	no	•	•
Lounge on premises	no	•	tableside
Minimum group	10 rms	10	10 rms
Maximum group	-	70+	50 rms
Meeting facilities	no	•	•
Motorcoach parking	•/HBO	•	•
Movie channel	▲	2 HBOs	3 HBOs
Pets allowed	▲	s	•
Pool (indoor, outdoor, both)	outdoor	indoor	both
Restaurant on premises	no	s	•
Sauna	no	•	no
Welcome reception	•	•	▲

• yes ▲ call for details

Bed & Breakfasts

Dove Nest



5000 Scottdale Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-429-2211, 269-921-2229 cell
Contact: Jitka & John Nelson
jitka55@gmail.com
www.dovenestbedandbreakfast.com
Open year 'round.

I-94 Exit 27. Turn south, follow Niles Rd into Scottdale. At stoplight, turn right on M-139, right on Scottdale Rd, so white church is on your left.

We invite you to our country setting on 2½ acres surrounded by hundreds of trees, shrubs and plants. Garden benches invite you to enjoy nature.

Choose from 4 guestrooms, each with private bath, HDTV, DVD, wifi, central air. Luxurious linens for king or queen beds. Relax in plush robes by the fireplace.

Start with a hearty gourmet breakfast and explore the area. Return for your favorite drink by the firepit, on the shady porch or patio. Enjoy our doves in open aviaries or in artistic display cages. Afternoon snacks, bedside chocolates, allergy food options. Gardens, pond, side porch, complimentary pass to Silver Beach.

Honeysuckle Hill



5696 Snyder Road
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-471-5228 Cell 269-313-7717
Contact: Bernice & Gerald Nelson
Open year 'round.

I-94 Exit 16, Bridgman to Red Arrow Hwy. Take Red Arrow to first light, turn right on Lake St. (Shawnee Rd). Follow through Berrien Springs. Turn left on Ferry St to old U.S. 31 south to Snyder Rd. Turn right on Snyder Rd. Honeysuckle Hill will be on your left.

On top of a wooded hill and tucked among stately trees rests a sprawling seven-gabled, late 1800's home offering five cozy rooms of an antique flavor. Each with private bath and central air: some with fireplace, jacuzzi or pedestal tub.

Enjoy a quiet rural atmosphere with the taste of country. Seasonal flower gardens, benches for bird watching and a gurgling courtyard fountain encourage rest and relaxation. Breakfast is served with a view of the courtyard. Complimentary hot drinks and pastries.

All rooms are smoke-free and pet-free.

Amenities	Dove Nest	Honeysuckle Hill
# Guest rooms	4	5
# Handicap accessible	no	▲
# Ground level rooms		1
Number of floors	2	2
Balconies		•
Breakfast - full, hot, buffet	full hot	•
Evening snacks	aftern	•
Evening hors d'oeuvres		•
Children allowed	call	▲
Restrictions	▲	
Elevator	no	no
Fireplace	•	•
Hot tub (community)	no	no
Hot tub (in-room)	no	1
Iron/Ironing Board in-room		available
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	8	10
Meeting facilities		▲
Movie channel	library	no
Pets allowed	no	no
Private bathroom	all	•
Pool - indoor, outdoor	no	no
Sauna	no	no
VCR/DVD	•	VCR

• yes ▲ call for details

Bed & Breakfasts cont'd

Painted Turtle Inn



3205 Lakeshore Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-9463
855-799-9463 toll free
Contact: Christine Shull
thepaintedturtleinn@gmail.com
http://paintedturtleinn.com

Open year 'round. 2-night weekend stay on weekends/holidays in summer. Children over 13 allowed. No pets, no smoking.

I-94 to Exit 23, follow north toward town. Inn is just north of Hawthorn and just south of Hilltop Rd on right side of road.

Brand new distinctive lodging facility in St. Joseph. Situated on Lakeshore Drive overlooking the bluff with

each room offering vantage points of the lake.

We are known for our location near the lake, luxury accommodations and gourmet breakfasts.

The home features a completely redesigned interior to ensure a clean, quiet and comfortable experience for our guests along with adding modern conveniences including fully updated private baths for each of our five guest rooms. The Moonlight Serenade Room, with contemporary grey and white décor, is named in honor of St. Joseph being awarded Michigan's Most Romantic City by the Detroit Free Press. The Dragonfly Room overlooks the gardens and expansive meadow behind the house. The Dunegrass Room walls are sandy color and the shower has a pebbled floor, The Griffon Room boasts a nautical theme. Vintner's Retreat is the most luxurious room with a Lake Michigan view.

South Cliff Inn Bed & Breakfast



1900 Lakeshore Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-4881
Contact: Bill Swisher
www.southcliff.com
Open year 'round.

I-94 to Exit 23, follow 4½ miles north, on left side of road.

South Cliff Inn is an English Country-style Bed & Breakfast. The English Cottage exterior has decks and perennial gardens overlooking Lake Michigan's incomparable sunsets. The English Country interior has beautiful antiques, imported fabrics and custom-designed furnishings.

Eight guest rooms are individually decorated: several have balconies overlooking Lake Michigan. All have a private bath, some have whirlpool tubs. The atmosphere is one of warmth and friendliness. Home-made breakfasts by the retired chef/owner are not to be missed. South Cliff received the Readers' Choice Award for Best Bed & Breakfast in southwest Michigan for eight years. We were cited as "one of 40 ways to pamper yourself" by Chicago Magazine.

One mile south of downtown. We strive to make your stay a relaxing experience.

Amenities	PaintedTurtle Inn	South Cliff Inn
# Guest rooms	5	7
# Handicap accessible	limited	0
# Ground level rooms	2	1
Number of floors	2	3
Balconies	no	●
Breakfast - full, hot, buffet	●	●
Evening snacks	●	no
Evening hors d'oeuvres	●	no
Children allowed	●	●
Restrictions	13 yrs +	
Elevator	no	no
Fireplace	●	some
Hot tub (community)	no	no
Hot tub (in-room)	whirlpool	some
Iron/Ironing Board in-room	●	no
Minimum group	1	
Maximum group	12	14
Meeting facilities	●	no
Movie channel		no
Pets allowed	no	no
Private bathroom	●	●
Pool - indoor, outdoor	no	no
Sauna	no	no
VCR/DVD	●	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Camping

Coloma - St. Joseph KOA Campground

3527 Coloma Road, PO Box 136
Riverside, MI 49084-0136

269-849-3333

Contact: Ursela

bhstjoekoa@qtm.net

Season: April 15-October 15. Hours 8am - 9pm.

There are pull-through and back-in spots, most sites are shaded and grassy. Have full hookups, water, electric or no hookup. KOA cabin rental. LP gas available. Hot tub, sauna, basketball and mini-golf.

Primitive sites, water and electric, trailer rental (water, electric, sewer) and cabin rental (4 maximum).

Reservation : Need well in advance for summer.

Cranberry Lake Campground

10301 Bent Street
Marcellus, MI 49097

269-646-3336

Contact: Kerry Janing

cranberrylakecampground@yahoo.com

www.campcranberrylake.com

Season: April 15-October 1.

I-94 Exit 60 (Paw Paw), south on M-40 through Lawton and Marcellus. Just past Marcellus, turn right on Pioneer

St (east) to Cranberry Lake Rd (turns into Bent St). Campground is on the south side of Bent St.

A quiet, secluded, family campground. Full hook-ups, electric and rustic sites available. Boat launch available to public for minimal fee. Boat rentals (no wake lake) also available to public or campers. Great fishing lake. Pets are welcome on leash. Owners must pick up after their pet.

One cabin and 2 bunkhouse rooms. Pavilion available.

Reservation: Required for holiday weekends.

Oak Shores Campground



86232 CR 215 North
Decatur, MI 49045

269-423-7370

Contact: Pam or Debra

www.oakshorescampground.com

Season: April 15-October 15.

Office hours:

Memorial Day - Labor Day 10am - 10pm

Off-season varies

Oak Shores Campground is situated on Knickerbocker Lake and offers a variety of camping settings. All sites

are approximately 30' x 50' and include a picnic table and fire ring. Recreation Hall for 200. Paddle boat, row boat, splash boats. Paved roads.

Primitive sites, water, electric and sewer plus three cottages (4 people each max).

No extra fee for pets.

Reservation: Holidays require 3-day minimum.

Special Events: Special weekends, free chili supper, Strawberry Festival, pancake breakfasts, Christmas in July, flea market, hog roast, Halloween Party.

Amenities	Coloma KOA Campground	Cranberry Lake Campground	Oak Shores Campground
Number of sites	123	99	248
Number of trailers	▲	0	0
Number of cabins	10	3	3 cott
Handicap accessible	●	●	▲
Bath house	●	●	●
Camp store	●	●	●
Public phone	●	no	●
Laundry	●	●	●
Food service	no	no	●
Snack bar	●	●	●
Restaurant on premises	no	no	no
Swimming pool	●	no	●
Beach	no	●	●
Game room	●	●	●
Tennis	●	no	●
Shuffleboard	●	no	●
Volleyball	●	●	●
Boating	no	●	●
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	▲	200	100
Recreation hall	●	●	●
Horseshoes	●	no	●
Playground	●	●	●
Fishing	●	●	●
Tube rentals	no	no	no
Pets allowed	●	●	●
Meeting facilities		●	●
Pier		●	no
Tent camping		●	●
Walking trails		no	near
Special Events		●	●
Dump station		●	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Camping cont'd

Riverfront Park Campground



1701 Pucker Street Drive
Niles, MI 49120
269-687-9681
Contact: Bill Graffenius
bill@billgraffenius.com
www.RiverFrontCampground.com

Season: Year-round camping
Office hours: 9am-6pm
I-94 Exit 4 east on US-12 to Business Loop (M-139).
Cross bridge, turn north. Follow to entrance at left.

Just outside Niles city limits, but 50 acres of secluded wilderness makes you feel like you are in Northern MI. Enjoy 3,500 feet of riverfront or private lake. Tube or canoe the Dowagiac River, swim or paddle along the shore of our spring-fed lake. New bathhouses kept extremely clean. Extra-large lake and river sites are available. Seasonal rates. Pets on leashes.

Shamrock Park



9385 Old U.S. 31 South
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-473-5691
Contact: Jack Davis
shamrockpark@att.net or
info@shamrockpark.net
www.shamrockpark.net

Season: open year 'round. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Some campsites available year 'round. Some sites have water all year, water off at others late fall-early spring.
I-94 Exit 16 (Bridgman). North on Red Arrow Hwy to Lake St/Shawnee Rd. Turn right, go 11 miles east into Berrien Springs. Go through light, across the bridge. Make a left and then a sharp left into park.
Year 'round camping and fishing park is complete with boat launch, clean and heated restrooms with showers and three camping cabins. Fish-cleaning station heated for winter use.

Campsites range from primitive, electric, water/electric, up to 50-amp electric. Many are located on the river bank. The St. Joe River offers King Salmon, Coho, Steelhead, Walleye and other varieties at various times of year. Charter fishing services operate out of the park.

We offer Family and Group Camping. There is nothing better than spending time with family, camping, cooking over an open campfire and enjoying the fruitbelt of the Midwest. Spend a couples' weekend and visit wineries or just enjoy nature. Free wi-fi, playground equipment.

Dump station: guests, free; non-guests/motorcoach, fee. Non-aggressive pets allowed with 6-ft leash. Owner must clean up after them.

40'x80' full hookup, pull-thru, 30/50 amp sites; 40'x70' full hookup, back-in sites with 30/50 amp electric. Short walk to river bank. Great for small group

Amenities	Riverfront Campground	Shamrock Park
Number of sites	120	62
Number of trailers	0	-
Number of cabins	0	3
Handicap accessible	•	restrm!
Bath House	•	no
Camp store	•	no
Public phone	no	no
Laundry		no
Food service	no	no
Snack bar	no	near
Restaurant on premises	1 mile	no
Swimming pool	no	river
Beach	•	no
Game room	•	near
Tennis	no	no
Shuffleboard	no	•
Volleyball	•	•
Boating	•	•
Minimum group	▲	▲
Maximum group	▲	no
Recreation hall	•	•
Horseshoes	•	near
Playground	•	near
Fishing	•	•
Tube rentals	•	no
Pets allowed	leash	no
Meeting facilities		•
Pier	no	near
Tent camping	•	no
Walking trails	•	•
Special Events	•	
Dump station	•	

• yes ▲ call for details

Camping cont'd

Scott Lake East Campground

45805 24th Avenue
Bloomington, MI 49026

269-429-0127, 269-521-3211

Contact: Theodor Antonowitsch

Business office hours: year 'round.

I-94 Exit 34 (I-196). Take I-196 to Exit 18, South Haven (M-140). Turn right on M-140, go one mile to stoplight, turn right on Blue Star Hwy. Follow to stoplight, turn right on M-43. Follow through Bangor to CR-215, turn left. Follow to 24th Ave, turn right to campground.

OR

I-94 Exit 60 (Paw Paw). Turn north through Paw Paw. Continue on M-40 six miles to M-43. Turn left, go to CR-665 (Glendale), turn right. Follow to 24th Ave, turn left.

Land of water and woods! This campground includes 110 acres of the most beautiful land. Ideal for seasonal camping as well as the occasional camper, rustic yet modern. Visit us and see for yourself!

Sunny Brook RV Resort



68300 CR 388

South Haven, MI 49090

269-639-1415 888-499-5253

Contact: Beth Horan

info@sunnybrookrvresort.com

www.sunnybrookrvresort.com

Business office hours:

Sunday - Wednesday 9am - 7pm

Thursday - Saturday 9am - 9pm

April 15 through October 31st for camping.

I-94 Exit 34 (I-196). Take I-196 to Exit 20, South Haven (Phoenix). Turn right (east) on Phoenix, 1½ miles, we are on north side of road.

Set on 65 acres, we are a luxury resort with a 5½ acre lake. New 6000 sq. ft. Clubhouse with kitchen, fitness room, game room and media center. Road are all paved and sites have full hook-ups. Catch-and-release fishing pond, some trees and landscaping. We are three miles from Lake Michigan.

Free Wi-Fi, 50, 30, 20 amp service. No tent camping or dump station. Pets (2) allowed on leash. Outdoor dog washing station.

Amenities	Scott Lake East Campground	Sunny Brook RV Resort
Number of sites	62	266
Number of trailers	▲	0
Number of cabins	house	0
Handicap accessible	no	•
Bath House	•	•
Camp store	no	no
Public phone	no	•
Laundry	no	•
Food service	no	no
Snack bar	no	no
Restaurant on premises	no	no
Swimming pool	no	•
Beach	no	•
Game room	no	•
Tennis	no	no
Shuffleboard	no	•
Volleyball	no	•
Boating	•	•
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	▲	none
Recreation hall	•	•
Horseshoes	no	•
Playground	no	•
Fishing	•	•
Tube rentals	no	no
Pets allowed	▲	2
Meeting facilities	•	•
Pier	boatslips	•
Tent camping	•	no
Walking trails	•	•
Special Events	no	•
Dump station	•	no

• yes ▲ call for details

Cottages

A Lake House

5501 Sunset Path
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-465-4008

Contact: Shelley Florian

Year 'round.

Weekly, long-term June thru mid-Sept

Long-term, 2-night minimum Off-season

Take I-94 Exit 22, turn west off ramp, turn north on Notre Dame Ave, turn west on North Lake Path (private road). Turn right (north) on Sunset Path. 2nd home on right.

Nestled near poplar covered sand dunes, contemporary

ranch home offers views of both Lake Michigan and North Grand Mere Lake. Includes 500' of private sandy, Lake Michigan beach access with wading stream along a private road.

Features vaulted ceilings and open skylights. Sleeps up to 12 people in 3 bedrooms, has 1 full bath with an extra shower.

Enjoy more than the comforts of home with an in-ground swimming pool, 5-person Jacuzzi tub (open year round) and fireplace. A full basement and large deck provide ample space to spread out and enjoy activities. Flat walk to the beach. Kayak available.

Pets may be allowed (up to 2 dogs).

A Relaxing Retreat

2796 The Midway
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

269-369-4850

Contact: Sarah Stocker
sarahstock@hotmail.com

www.arelaxingretreat.openhill.com

Weekly; weekends and long weekends when available.

I-94 to Exit 23 north on Red Arrow Hwy/M-63 through St. Joseph. At the flashing light (Paw Paw Ave/Mitzpah) turn left. Turn right on Delta and right on Midway to house at end of the block.

Year-round Cape Cod features hardwood floors downstairs and two sun rooms. Offers a great winter view of Lake Michigan or watch fall colors unfold. If you want seclusion, this is it. Home has 3 bedrooms (1 has bunks), 2 baths, living room with pull-out couch. The back yard is fenced with patio and a fire pit is in front. Washer and dryer.

House holds 11 people. Dogs are allowed with \$100 fee per pet and supplied kennel when you are out.

Amenity list at right incomplete at present.

Al & Nancy's Lakeview Rentals



801 Lions Park Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085

269-982-1152

Contact: Nancy & Al Verberg
NLVR801@ameritech.net

www.nancylakeviewrentals.com

Weekly summer rentals Memorial Day-Labor Day.

I-94 to Exit 23 north 5½ miles. Past Niles Rd. junction turn left on Price St. Follow north 2 blocks to Lake Blvd, turn right on Lake, follow ½ block to Park St. Turn left on Park, go ¼ block to Highland and turn left. Proceed past first house on right to parking lot.

Updated one-, two- and three-bedroom furnished single-family homes with central air are available weekly June through Labor Day. Fully-furnished, no-pet units equipped with TV, DVD/VCR, cable, fully-equipped kitchen, queen beds, washer & dryer and ceiling fans. All have private outside deck, share private patio area with gas grill; are about 125 yards from Silver Beach. Located adjacent to each other and near downtown shopping, dining and Lions Park Beach. Long-term "off-season" month-to-month rentals available September through May.

We can accommodate small groups/family gatherings up to 16 persons. They must follow our reservation policy.

Amenities	A Lake House	A Relaxing Retreat	Al & Nancy's Lakeview Rentals
# Bedrooms	3	3	1, 2, 3
House(s) sleeps	12	11	4, 6, 8
Handicap accessible	▲	no	no
# With more than 1 floor	1	1	1,2,2
Beach	50 yds		125 yds
Central air conditioning	no		●
Room air conditioner	●		no
Children's program	no		no
Coffeemaker	●	●	●
Deck	●		●
Dishes	●	●	●
Fireplace	●		no
Fishing on-site	near		no
Gas Grill	charcoal		●
Iron/Ironing board	●		●
Linens	●	●	summer
Minimum group	none		none
Maximum group	12	11	18
Microwave	●		●
Internet access	no		●
TV/VCR or DVD	●		●
Patio	●	●	●
Pets allowed	▲	●	no
Playground equipment	●		no
Pier	no		no
Pots & pans	●	●	●
Pool indoor, outdoor	outdoor		no
Restaurant nearby	●		●
Sauna	no		no
Silverware	●	●	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Cottages cont'd

Beach Glass Cottage

Cherry Avenue
Coloma, MI

269-637-7993

Contact: Scott Assink

www.beachglasscottage.com

vacation@beachglasscottage.com

I-94 Exit 34 (I-196 north). Go 4½ mi to Exit 4. Turn right, go .4 mi to Fikes Rd, turn right on Fikes. Follow 1½ mi (becomes Riverside Dr). Continue to Michigan Ave, turn right. Turn left at Tulip St, go .1 mi to Cherry St, turn right.

Located between St. Joe and South Haven, Beachglass Cottage is a relaxing retreat between St. Joe and South Haven nestled on a wooded ravine. Short distance to a nice public beach where you can relax and enjoy amazing sunsets or walk along the shore of Lake Michigan.

Sleeps 8-10: 1 bedroom w/queen bed and daybed with trundle and 1 bedroom w/full size bed, full size sofa sleeper and full size futon in living room.

Central heat, air-conditioning with ceiling fans. Fully-stocked kitchen, games and beach toys, charcoal grill, fire pit and patio furniture. Walkout deck overlooks wooded ravine.

Chalet on the Lake Co-op



5340 Notre Dame Avenue
Stevensville, MI 49127

269-465-6365

Contact: Darlene Miller

chaletonthelake@comcast.net

www.chaletonthelake.com

Open year 'round. Weekly rentals
Jan 1-December 31. Weekends

and long weekends spring, fall, winter.

I-94 to Exit 22. Turn west on John Beers Rd. Take Notre Dame Ave. We are 7/10 mi on left.

Each of 67 chalet suites (two suites in every "A" frame building) offers a completely-equipped kitchen, living area, dining area, two bedrooms with a double bed and set of bunk beds in each room. Provides comfortable sleeping for 6 guests. All bed linens and kitchen items furnished. Chalets together accommodate 402.

Fun activities include two swimming pools, wading pool, five tennis courts, playground, fishing pond, volleyball, horseshoes, shuffleboard, basketball and sandy beaches. We are next to Lincoln Township Park with hiking.

Elephant Walk Cottages



9679 Greenwood
Union Pier, MI 49129

630-205-1270

www.elephantwalkcottages.com

Contact: Roger Voegele

Weekly Mid-April - mid-August
2-night min Mid-August - Jan 2nd

Large house with 5 cottages inside a fenced yard is ideal for reunions and groups. Share special moments visiting with relatives and then retiring with your own family to private quarters for the evening. Lots of places to gather

together: yard, porch or inside the main house in the kitchen/dining room/family room space.

A short 1-block walk to Lake Michigan beach. Campfire area, close to restaurants and antique shops.

Main house sleeps 12 and has a Jacuzzi. There are two 2-bedroom cottages and three 1-bedroom cottages. Sofa sleepers are in every living room. All beds are queen-size. Children and dogs are welcome.

Amenities	Beachglass Cottage	Chalet on the Lake	Elephant Walk Cottages
# Bedrooms	2	67	11
House(s) sleeps	10	402	36
Handicap accessible	-	no	no
# With more than 1 floor	1	all	1
Beach	close	•	1 blk
Central air conditioning	•	no	3
Room air conditioner	no	•	3
Children's program	no	no	no
Coffeemaker	•	•	•
Deck	•	•	3
Dishes	•	•	•
Fireplace	no	no	1
Fishing on-site	no	•	no
Gas Grill	charc	no	charcoal
Iron/Ironing board	•	no	avail
Linens	•	•	•
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	10	402	36
Microwave	•	•	•
Internet access	-	no	wifi
TV/VCR or DVD	•	• / no	•
Patio		•	3
Pets allowed	•	no	•
Playground equipment	no	•	no
Pier	no	no	no
Pots & pans	•	•	•
Pool indoor, outdoor	no	outdoor	no
Restaurant nearby	•	•	•
Sauna	no	•	no
Silverware	•	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Cottages cont'd

Krikits Treat Vacation Rentals



5941 Taylor Street
Coloma, MI 49038
847-997-6917
krikits17@sbcglobal.net
krikittreatvacationrentals.com
Contact: Kris Treder

Rentals year 'round.

Weekly in summer. Minimum 3-night stay off-season.

I-94 to Exit 34, follow I-196 north to Exit 7. Turn west on Hagar Shore Rd, then left on M-63, go approximately 1/2

mile and turn left on Central. Follow 3/4 mile and turn left on Taylor. We are the only house.

Nestled on a hilltop, this quad level home is suited for large gatherings and entertaining. The only home in a wooded area, overlooking a private pool, is minutes to a private Lake Michigan beach. Four bedrooms, 2 1/2 baths, 3-season room and full-equipped kitchen. Enjoy the game room, sun deck and fire pit. TV with VCR or DVD in each room and central air provide comforts of home. Washer and dryer in laundry room, 2 1/2-car garage.

No pets.

McCormick Manor



Coloma, MI 49038
269-762-7037
rsvp@mccormickmanor.com
www.McCormickManor.com
Contact: JoAnna or Bill McCormick
Contact Hours: 10am-7pm

Rentals year 'round.

Weekly in summer. Minimum 3-night stay off-season.

15 minutes north of St. Joseph.

The property is a French Antebellum lodge and manor

house located on 100 acres. The lodge has 3 bedrooms, 2 full baths, Jacuzzi, modern kitchen, living and dining room. Amenities include grill, deck with umbrella table, gazebo, catch-and-release fishing pier, all overlooking private Lake McCormick. The manor has 5 bedrooms, 3 1/2 batsh plus Jacuzzi and sauna.

Estate includes fruit farm plus peacocks, chickens and goats. We are near wineries, golf, fishing, shopping, children's activities and Lake Michigan beaches.

We have hosted weddings on the property as well as week and weekend stays. Please refer to our website for more information.

Paw Paw Lake Oasis



7607 Forest Beach Road
Watervliet, MI 49098
954-465-0834, 954-565-1956
Contact: Lynn Offerdahl

I-94 Exit 41, Watervliet. Turn north at stop light (M-140), follow through town. Watch on left for North

Watervliet Rd, turn left and go 1 block to Forest Beach Rd. Turn left to address on lake side of street.

Paw Paw Lake is a 900-acre inland lake with 13 miles of picturesque shoreline to explore. It is also full recreation-

al - including fishing, powerboating and sailboating, water skiing and jet skiing.

Without need for a seawall, our beach is very user-friendly, especially for children - gradual sandy descent extends to end of the 82' wooden pier, which has dockage for renters' boats. Boat and jet ski rental available. The house offers a gorgeous view of the water and two colossal bay windows.

Sleeps 15 in five + bedrooms. Porch, fireplace, bonfire area.

Amenities	Krikits Treat Vacation Rentals	McCormick Manor	Paw Paw Lake Oasis
# Bedrooms	4	3/5	5
House(s) sleeps	12	6/10	16+
Handicap accessible	no		no
# With more than 1 floor	4		1
Beach	walk	lake	front yd
Central air conditioning	•	•	•
Room air conditioner	no	no	no
Children's program	no		no
Coffeemaker	•	•	•
Deck	•	•	
Dishes	•	•	•
Fireplace	no		•
Fishing on-site	no	•	•
Gas Grill	no	•	
Iron/Ironing board	•		
Linens	•		•
Minimum group	none		none
Maximum group	12		16+
Microwave	•	•	•
Internet access	-		
TV/VCR or DVD	•		•
Patio	no		porch
Pets allowed	no	no	no
Playground equipment	no		no
Pier	no	•	•
Pots & pans	•	no	•
Pool indoor, outdoor	out		no
Restaurant nearby	1 mi		•
Sauna	no	no/•	no
Silverware	•	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Cottages cont'd

Paw Paw Lakeview House & Cottage



8258 and 8224 Pokagon Road
Watervliet, MI 49098
269-932-8161
www.homeaway.com (listings 247041,
919473)
Contact: Bryan, 269-932-8161;
Kathy, 269-449-1159

Rentals year 'round.
Weekly, 3- and 4-day weekends.

I-94 Exit 41 (Watervliet). Follow through town on M-140 approximately 2 miles to slight left on N Watervliet Rd. Turn left on Pokagan Rd.

So you want to escape the hustle and bustle of everyday life and retreat to a simpler, more relaxing time? Come

enjoy one or both of our newly-updated, fully-furnished single family homes nestled on a bluff overlooking Paw Paw Lake. Each is equipped with central air, cooking utensils, dishes, bedding and towels. 3-bedroom, 1-bath house sleeps 8 and the 3-bedroom, 1 bath cottage sleeps 6. Use our dock and boat lift to enjoy your boat or fishing on the largest inland lake in southwest Michigan. Short walk to beach.

Perfect for family vacations, reunions, weddings or special events, rent one or both. Not far from St. Joe, South Haven, Blue Dress Barn, Millcreek Barns and Lake Michigan beaches. Start planning your escape!

Riverbend Retreat Lodge & Cottages



35, 39, and 45 72nd Street
South Haven, MI 49090
269-637-3505 800-406-5482
Contact: Bret Morgan
www.riverbendcottages.com
riverbend@i2k.com
Rental contact hours: 8am-8pm

I-94 to Exit 34 (I-196). Follow to Exit 22 (North Shore Dr), then east about 1/8 mi to 72nd St tee and turn south (right); Lodge is 2nd drive on east side, cottages are 3rd drive.

Offering plenty of privacy, Riverbend Retreat has a large lodge and two cottages, each with balcony, hot tub and

grill. Our setting is unforgettable to those who enjoy woods and water. All three homes are built into the hillside overlooking a scenic river area. Lodge and cottages feature great rooms with stone fireplaces and share two in-ground heated pools. The Lodge has 5 bedrooms, Cottage 1 has 3 bedrooms, Cottage 2 has 4 bedrooms. Enjoy 60+ acres of private woods and fields, including our own U-pick raspberry farm. Kal-Haven Trail is a 10-minute walk from your front door. Little-known township beach access is 1 mile, public beaches are 2 miles.

Amenities	Paw Paw Lakeview House & Cottage	Riverbend Retreat Vacation Home
# Bedrooms	3/3	5/3/4
House(s) sleeps	8/6	20/12/12
Handicap accessible	no	no
# With more than 1 floor	●	all
Beach	●	river
Central air conditioning	●	●
Room air conditioner	no	no
Children's program	no	no
Coffeemaker	●	●
Deck	no	●
Dishes	●	●
Fireplace	● / no	●
Fishing on-site	●	●
Gas Grill	●	●
Iron/Ironing board	●	●
Linens	●	●
Minimum group	none	none
Maximum group	8/6	20/12/12
Microwave	●	●
Internet access	●	●
TV/VCR or DVD	●	●
Patio	● / no	●
Pets allowed	● / ●	no
Playground equipment	no	no
Pier	●	●
Pots & pans	●	●
Pool indoor, outdoor	no	outdoor
Restaurant nearby	1 mi	●
Sauna	no	no
Silverware	●	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Cottages cont'd

Round Lake Rentals



68738 M-152
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-325-7769

Contact: Carmen Fleischauer
www.roundlakerentals.net
richfleischauer@gmail.com
Rental contact hours: 8am-10pm EST

Open year 'round. 2-Night minimum rentals for fishing tournaments, ice-skating, downhill skiing.

Summer: Weekly, 2-Night minimum
Mid-Sept - Mid-May: Monthly rentals

I-94 Exit 30, east on Napier Ave 10.3 mi. Napier becomes M-152 about 6 blocks from the property (across lake on north side of M-152).

Beautiful 14-acre vacation property situated on Round Lake in Sister Lakes! Great location for a Family Retreat or Destination Wedding! Perfect hub for year-round activities in Michigan's Great Southwest!

Cottages are on the front 2-3 acres with shade trees and plenty of room for gatherings, yard games, picnics and parking. Across the road our 138" private sandy beach has piers, paddleboats, rowboats, beach chairs and swim raft. Behind us are 11-12 acres of forest with walking trails and a pond.

Lakeview and Chestnut Houses are 3 bdrm, sleep 8; Muskie and Bass Cottages are 2 bdrm, sleep 6. Total 28-29 guests! Each has cable, wifi, air conditioning, kitchen appliances, gas grill, picnic table and separate bonfire pit. Several units have laundry.

No pets or smoking.

Sunset Beach House & Cottage (SOLD!)



401 North Shore Drive
South Haven, MI 49090
616-546-2814

Contact: Jason & Cara Montgomery
sunset.southhaven@gmail.com
<https://sites.google.com/site/sunset-beachhouseandcottage78>

Business office hours: Cell 269-214-2240

I-196 Exit 20 (Phoenix Rd) west to second light (corner of Broadway & Phoenix). Turn right on Broadway (north) it veers left and becomes Dyckman. Cross drawbridge,

continue to stop sign (North Shore Dr). Turn right on North Shore. We are about ¾ mile on the lakeside.

Both the cottage and the beach house are directly located on the beautiful sandy beach of South Haven's north side. Beautiful beachfront property gives the option to bring extended family to stay in our 5 bedroom beach house or enjoy our cottage for small families or couples. Watch the sunset on our private beach.

Cottage has 1 bdrm (sleeps 2-4) and pull-out sleeper sofa. Fully-furnished including a fully-equipped kitchen. Private patio has furniture and charcoal grill. The cottage is within walking distance of downtown. Beach House has 5 bedrooms (sleeps 8-10). Fully-furnished.

Worthenbury Country House



10931 Hills Road
Baroda, MI 49101
269-326-1576
Contact: Steve Salisbury
www.worthenbury.com

See web site for directions and map.

Secluded on 18 acres of country gardens and farmland, Worthenbury is a nostalgic gem in the middle of south-western Michigan's wine country, and only a few miles

from the rolling dunes and beaches of Lake Michigan.

Worthenbury boasts three beautifully appointed bedrooms with period furnishings, and colors of burgundy, green, dusty rose and soft cream. While staying at Worthenbury, your hosts, Charlotte and Steve Salisbury want you to be comfortable, relaxed and content and will do everything possible to make your stay a special one.

Comfortably accommodates 6-10 guests. Fully-furnished kitchen with dishwasher, central air & gas fireplace, DISH network TV with VCR & DVD, year round hot tub, washer & dryer, gas grill & picnic table. Reserve online.

Amenities	Round Lake Rentals	Sunset Beach House & Cottage	Worthenbury
# Bedrooms	3/3/2/2	5/1	3
House(s) sleeps	8/9/6/6	10/4	10
Handicap accessible	no		no
# With more than 1 floor	1		•
Beach	•	on	7 mi
Central air conditioning	no		•
Room air conditioner	•		no
Children's program	no	no	no
Coffeemaker	•	•	•
Deck	some	•	•
Dishes	•	•	•
Fireplace	no		•
Fishing on-site	•		no
Gas Grill	•	•	•
Iron/Ironing board	2 units		•
Linens	•	•	•
Minimum group	none	none	none
Maximum group	29	10/4	10
Microwave	•	•	•
Internet access	•		no
TV/VCR or DVD	•	•	•
Patio	some	•	•
Pets allowed	no		▲
Playground equipment	no		no
Pier	•		no
Pots & pans	•	•	•
Pool indoor, outdoor	no	no	no
Restaurant nearby	•	•	•
Sauna	no	no	•
Silverware	•	•	•

• yes ▲ call for details

Cottages cont'd

Yellow Bird Vacation Rentals

9912 Townline Road
 P.O. Box 315
 Union Pier, MI 49129
 269-422-1576
 Contact: Toni Morris
 toni@yellowbirdvacations.com
 www.yellowbirdvacations.com

We offer a number of rentals from luxury homes to cozy cottages. From two to four-plus bedrooms some including amenities such as hot tubs, lakefront, pool and pet friendly. Located throughout the Harbor Country area of Southwestern Michigan.

Yesteryear Victorian Farmhouse



43799 60th Avenue
 Paw Paw, MI 49079
 269-674-8228
 Contact: Bob or Susan Wojcik
 info@oakcove.com
 www.vrbo.com/362838
 Season: year 'round
 Daily or Weekly

Step back in time to a simpler day. Nestled in the woods of 15 acres stands a glorious 1890 home overlooking grape arbors and cherry orchards.

The historic nine-room home has four bedrooms (3 king, 1 queen) and two baths, sleeps 8-12 guests and 2-4 more if the Coach House is used. Coach House has a bedroom, living room, dining area, kitchen and bath.

Though built over 120 years ago, Yesteryear has a fully modern kitchen. There is a charcoal grill on the patio. The dining room seats 12 and the farm table on the

enclosed porch seats 10. Two additional sleeper couches (queen, full) - one in living room, one on full-heated porch. Hand-carved youth bed is in the East Lake Room, cots and cribs upon request. Both baths have tubs with showers. Full laundry with additional shower.

Beautifully landscaped with out buildings. Kitchen garden, Koi pond with waterfall, outdoor swing. Birds and wildlife abound. Lake Cora's public swimming access is a one-minute walk.

Yesteryear's expansive glassed-in front porch sports wicker furniture; library with books for your enjoyment, games, puzzles, cards and other fun things. Campfire pit, two tandems and two adults' bikes. Trails in woods for hiking or cross-country skiing.

Restaurants and wifi are 5 minutes away. Wineries, antique stores nearby. Lk Michigan is a 35-minute scenic drive.

Option: Have your meals at our other property - Oak Cove Resort - if space is available in-season. No pets allowed.

Amenities	Yesteryear Farmhouse/ Coach House
# Cabins or cottages	4 / 1
# Handicap accessible	12 / 4
# with more than 1 floor	• / no
Basketball	• / •
Beach	1 minute walk
Boat rental	• / no
Children's program	• / •
Coffeemaker in-room	no
Fishing on-site	• / •
Game room	• / •
Kitchenettes	no
Health club/equipment	firepit
Horseshoes	no
Iron/board in-room	charcoal
Lounge on premises	• / •
Minimum group (# for)	• / •
Maximum group (# for)	2
Meal service included	12 / 4
Meeting facilities	• / •
Internet access in rooms	wifi near
TV/VCR or DVD	no / no
Pets allowed	•
Playground	no
Pier	no
Pool indoor, outdoor, both	no
Refrigerators	•
Restaurant nearby	no
Sauna	•
Shuffleboard	no
Suites	• / •
Snack bar	
Tennis	
Volleyball	
Walking trails	

• yes ▲ call for details

Resorts

The Harbor Grand



111 West Water Street
New Buffalo, MI 49117
269-469-7700 888-605-6800
Contact: Robert Kemper, GM
info@harborgrand.com
www.HarborGrand.com

I-94 to Exit 1 (LaPorte Rd), north 2 mi. Follow to town, through light.

Turn left on Oselka Dr.

Our luxury waterfront inn on New Buffalo Harbor is full-

service and distinguished for highly personal service and unexpected touches.

Luxury bedding, breakfast in bed, refrigerators and DVD library. Some room types offer water views, fireplaces, whirlpool tubs, spa showers and wet bars

Amenities include The Terrace Room, our waterfront restaurant with seasonal outdoor dining; indoor pool, Jacuzzi, massage therapy center and firepit.

Steps from Amtrak, walk to town and beach. We are a favorite for family gatherings and conferences up to 100. sister property, Marina Grand, is down the road. Two-night minimum most weekends and holidays.

Oak Cove Resort



58881 46th Street
Lawrence, MI 49064

269-674-8228
Contact: Susan & Bob Wojcik
info@oakcove.com
www.oakcove.com

Season: June to September with meals, extended season lodging.

Weekly rentals Sunday 3pm to Saturday 11am;
Weekends in fall; long weekends late August, Labor Day.

I-94 to Exit 56, left at top of ramp, ½ mile to Red Arrow Hwy. Left one mile, left at fork, left again, second exit.

Turn-of-the-century historic inn in an 1890 farm house features cottages and homes nestled in the woods on 16 acres overlooking Lake Cora. 500 feet of sandy beach, heated outdoor pool, paddleboats, canoes, rowboats, free golf daily, game room, firepit, pontoon rental, bikes.

Sumptuous breakfasts and dinners are included. Home-cooking like Grandma used to make, all you care to eat. Good for small family reunions. For larger groups, we have two 5-bedroom homes and two 4-bedroom homes.

A resort since 1910, present owners have been giving loving hospitality for 37 seasons. We also have Yesteryear Cottage, open year 'round

Sleepy Hollow Resort



7400 North Shore Drive
South Haven, MI 49090

269-637-1127
Contact: Jackie Mortorff
www.sleepyhollowbeach.com

I-94 Exit 34 (I-196) north to South Haven. Take I-196 Exit 22 (N. Shore Dr), west ¾ mile.

Season: Mid-May through mid-October.

Weekly rentals June 20-Sept 7

Daily rentals, Memorial Day wknd-June 20, Sept 7-Oct 12

Weekends, Post Labor Day-Columbus Day

Sleepy Hollow Resort is your vacation destination located on picturesque Lake Michigan. Since 1936, our guests have found peaceful enjoyment within our family oriented resort.

A variety of activities await you from walking the sandy shore of our 1000' private beach, swimming in our new outdoor heated pool. A kiddie pool adjoins which includes a bubbling style fountain; we also offer tennis courts and daily supervised Children's Program.

We offer a number of condos or cottages from one to three bedrooms, some with views overlooking the water.

Sleepy Hollow...the ideal family reunion destination.

Amenities	Harbor Grand	Oak Cove Resort	Sleepy Hollow Resort
# Cabins or cottages	54 rms	22	40
# Handicap accessible	3	▲	s
# with more than 1 floor	none	2	10
Basketball	no	no	●
Beach	no	●	●
Boat rental	no	free	no
Children's program		no	●
Coffeemaker in-room	●	request	●
Fishing on-site	no	●	no
Game room	no	●	no
Kitchenettes	no	●	●
Health club/equipment	●	no	no
Horseshoes	no	●	●
Iron/board in-room	●	request	●
Lounge on premises	●	no	no
Minimum group (# for)	no	6 rms	none
Maximum group (# for)	s	54 rms	362
Meal service included	Bkts in bed	●	no
Meeting facilities	●	●	no
Internet access in rooms	wifi	wifi	●
TV/VCR or DVD	●	game rm	●
Pets allowed	no	no	no
Playground	no	●	●
Pier	no	5	4
Pool indoor, outdoor, both	indoor	outdoor	outdoor
Refrigerators	no	●	●
Restaurant nearby	no	5 mi	½ mi
Sauna	no	no	no
Shuffleboard	no	●	●
Suites	●	no	condos
Snack bar	restaurant	●	no
Tennis	no	nearby	●
Volleyball	no	●	●
Walking trails	no	1 mi	●

● yes ▲ call for details

Transportation

Amtrak

1-800-USA-RAIL
www.amtrak.com

Niles station 598 Dey Street
Niles, MI 49120
269-687-2211

St. Joseph station 410½ Vine Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085

Passenger service stops at the **Niles** Train Station with four trains making daily runs from Chicago through Niles to Kalamazoo, Jackson, Detroit, Toledo and Port Huron-Toronto.

Eastbound Pere Marquette runs from Chicago to **New Buffalo, St. Joseph, Bangor**, Holland and Grand Rapids, and then returns west.

Train service provides free parking at stations, a cafe car and lots of free scenery along the way. There are group, family, senior, handicapped and excursion discount fares, along with package plans. Call Amtrak or see a travel agent for schedule and fares.

Fantasy Carriage Limousine



269-325-LIMO (5466)
Contact: Frank Picone
picone3@gmail.com
frank@fantasy-carriage-limo.com
www.fantasy-carriage-limo.com

24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

The choice for elegant excursions for all occasions. Let us drive you in style to your special events: weddings, wine tours, fall color tours, casino runs, sporting events, airport or a night on the town!

Our Ford Excursion limousine is the largest SUV in the area, comfortably seating 16 passengers. We feature flat screen televisions, glassware, fiber optic lighting and first-rate drivers. Our Hummer seats up to 20.

Convenient shuttle service for smaller parties of 5 or less can be accommodated in our Tahoe (an alcohol-free vehicle).

Drop-off and pick-up service from 1 hour to 24 hours. Vehicles are white with black and gray interiors. Snacks available. Service in Michigan, Indiana and Illinois. May be pet-friendly.

Greyhound

1-800-231-2222 Reservations
269-925-1121 Benton Harbor station
www.greyhound.com

Greyhound has stations at **Niles** and **Benton Harbor** (2412 South M-139) in Berrien County and at **South Haven** in Van Buren County.

Indian Trails

1-800-292-3831 Reservations
269-925-1121 Benton Harbor station
www.indiantrails.com

Indian Trails has service at **Niles** and **Benton Harbor** (2412 South M-139) in Berrien County, at **Paw Paw** in Van Buren County and at **Dowagiac's** Depot Transportation Center in Cass County.

Southwest Michigan Regional Airport (BEH)



1123 Territorial Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-3194 ext. 10
Contact: Lee Scherwitz
director@swmiairport.com
www.swmiairport.com

AVSAT FBO Services:

Winter	Monday-Friday 7am - 6pm Saturday-Sunday 8am - 4pm
Summer	Monday-Friday 7am - 8pm Saturday-Sunday 8am - 6pm

Airport Office Hours:

Monday-Friday: 8am - 5pm

Landing Facilities: open 365 days, 24 hours

Providing easy access to business centers and direct access to the area's tourist attractions, the airport

wants to extend an invitation to be treated with our red carpet service when you arrive or depart. You are our Number One customer whether you fly in your business aircraft, charter aircraft or general aviation aircraft. Southwest Michigan Regional Airport does not offer commercial airline service.

Free, safe and convenient parking is located at the terminal for your convenience. Enterprise and Avis Rent A Car offer drop-off and pick-up service with advance reservations.

Southwest Michigan Regional Airport has all-weather capabilities with ILS (Instrument Landing System). We are a certified National Weather Service Station with both in-house weather observers and computerized weather monitoring equipment.

Pilots may contact the ASOS system at 269-925-9008 or by radio using frequency 124.175.

Sunset Coast Trolley Company



509 Ship Street
St. Joseph, MI 49085
888-785-6377
Contact: Kristin Cornell
kristin@verandaweddings.com
www.sunsetcoasttrolley.com

Charters are available for any time.

Office hours: Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 9am-5:30pm
Weekends by appointment

Sunset Coast Trolley Company provides a unique option for wedding, wine tour, birthday party or bar crawl transportation. This is stress-free, safe transportation option with spectacular photo opportunities. We keep your group of 34 together throughout southwest Michigan.

We allow food and alcohol onboard.

Pet-friendly.

Meeting Venues

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Americas Best Value Inn & Suites

798 Ferguson Drive, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-927-1172
 Contact: Front Desk
 www.ameicasbestvalueinn.com

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Room 1	90	75	100	75	-	150
Room 2	90	75	100	75	-	150
Room 3	90	75	100	75	-	150
All Combined	270	225	300	225	-	450

Amenities

Breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Lunch
 Dinner
 Screen
 Dance Floor

Andrews University

Convention Services
 Berrien Springs, MI 49104
 269-471-3664
 Contact: Kevin Shelley
 kshelley@andrews.edu
 www.andrews.edu

I-94 to Exit 27 or 28 and follow U.S. 31 south toward Berrien Springs. The college is just west of town on the north side of the street.
 Banquet facilities are available as well as smart classrooms available for workshops and meetings.
 Group accommodations available in dormitories.

	Rounds	Longs	Classroom	Standing Reception
Various Campus Buildings	10-120 in various room configurations			

Breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Lunch
 Dinner
 Audio/Visual
 Screen
 Microphone
 Monitor

VCR
 CD, DVD
 Projector
 Flip chart
 Lectern
 Wireless access in most buildings

Baymont Inn & Suites

2601 W Marquette Woods Road, Stevensville, MI 49127
 269-428-9111 800-301-0200
 Contact: Trushar Patel
 www.baymontinns.com

Conference Table	
Conference Room	8-10

Breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Flip Chart
 Dry erase board
 Copier
 Fax

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Berrien County Youth Fair

PO Box 7, 9122 Old U.S. 31, Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-473-4251

Contact: Karen Klug
bcyf@bcyf.org
www.bcyf.org

I-94 west: Exit 28 (M-139), turn right, follow south 12 miles to entrance. I-94 east: Exit 16 (Red Arrow Hwy), turn right, follow to light (Lake Ave). Turn right, follow 12 miles to Fairgrounds. From the south: U.S. 31 north to U.S. 31 Bypass to end. Turn right on Old U.S. 31, go 3 miles.

Rental April to October, 8am - 10pm.

Exhibit buildings of varying size for meetings and seminars have been used for company picnics, craft shows, antique shows, auctions, trade shows, dog/cat shows and many other events. Most are not air-conditioned. Approximately 160 long tables and 500 chairs are available. You can rent more if your needs exceed what we can provide.

Four buildings in Commercial Area are 60x200' clear span buildings with concrete floors and plenty of nearby parking. One of three buildings in the mall area of grass and shade trees is 70'x160', two are 50'x160'.

Amenities

Breakfast (catered)	Microphone
Snack/Beverage (catered)	VCR
Lunch (catered)	Lectern
Dinner (catered)	Copier
Screen	Fax

Boulevard Inn

521 Lake Boulevard, St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-6600 800-875-6600

Contact: Allison Sherman
www.theboulevardinn.com

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Parkview West	64	60	120	45	40	100
Parkview East	40	36	60	24	20	50
Library	40	30	60	24	20	50
Boardroom Suite		10				

Breakfast	LCD Projector
Snack/Beverage	Flip Chart
Lunch	Lectern
Alcoholic Beverages	Hospitality Suite
Dinner	Office for guests
Screen	Laptop Computer
Microphone	Copier
Monitor	Fax
VCR/DVD	Marquee for name

Box Factory for the Arts

1101 Broad Street, St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-3688

Contact: Ali Hansen
boxfactory@sbcglobal.net
www.boxfactoryforthearts.org

I-94 to Exit 30 (Napier Ave) west, across St. Joseph River, then right at light on Langley near the hospital. Langley turns into Broad St, we are on the right along the hill past Clementine's Restaurant.

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	Boardroom	Standing Reception
Classroom	-	20	50	20-50	-	
Theater	-	175	175	-	-	175

Breakfast	Flip Chart
Snack/Beverage	Lectern
Lunch	Dance Floor
Audio/Visual	Computer
Screen	Copier
Microphone	Fax
Monitor	
VCR	

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Candlewood Suites

2567 Marquette Woods Rd, Stevensville, MI 49127
 269-248-4400 888-Candlewood
 Contact: Frank Beltran
 candlewood@qtm.net
 www.candlewoodsuites.com/stevensvillemi

I-94 to Exit 23; turn north on Red Arrow. Turn left before Burger King. Turn right after Cracker Barrel. Fifteen-person meeting room. Tell us what you need, we can help you get it. Free for guests depending on availability.

Amenities

Snack/Beverage
 (catered on request)
 Screen
 White Chalk Board
 Flip Chart
 Copier
 Fax

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	Boardroom	Standing Reception
Meeting Room			30	20-25	10-15	

Comfort Suites - Benton Harbor

1825 Meadowbrook Road
 Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-925-8800
 Contact: Donny Zimmer
 www.choicehotels.com

I-94 to Exit 29 (Pipestone), to Meadowbrook. Located east of the Mobil station. Coffee and water are complimentary.

Beverage
 Audio-Visual
 Screen
 VCR
 Projector
 Flip Chart
 Lectern
 Office for Guests
 Computer
 Copier
 Fax
 Marquee for name

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Corporate Quarters Room	-	100	100	75	45	75

Comfort Suites - Stevensville

2633 W Marquette Woods Road
 Stevensville, MI 49127
 269-428-4888 800-4CHOICE
 Contact: Mike or Cindy
 gm.mi240@choicehotels.com
 www.stjoecomfortsuites.com

interchange, turn left (west) on W Marquette Woods past Cracker Barrel. Three-bay meeting room accommodates 75 people. It can be arranged in different settings with round or rectangular tables. Breakfast, lunch and dinner can be catered on request for your meetings.

Breakfast (catered)
 Lunch (catered)
 Dinner (catered)
 Snack/Beverage
 Audio/Visual
 Screen
 Microphone
 Monitor
 VCR
 CD Player
 Projector
 Flip Chart
 Lectern
 Hospitality Suite for 6
 Office
 Copier
 Fax
 Marquee for name

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Meeting Room	50	75	75	50	60	75

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Best Western (coming soon)

1592 Mall Drive, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-312-9580 cell
 Contact: Jai Bhatti, owner

	Rounds	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Conf. Table
Boardroom	18	30	15	10	15
Rooms A, B	25	40	18	21	15
Room A & B	50	70	32	-	30

Amenities

Breakfast	Flip Charts
Lunch	Overhead
Snack/Beverage	Lectern
In-House catering menu	Speaker Phone
Screen	
VCR/TV	

Cranberry Lake Campground

10301 Bent Street, Marcellus, MI 49097
 269-646-3336

Contact: Kerry Janing
 cranberrylakecampground@yahoo.com
 www.campcranberrylake.com

	Square
Room	70

Snack/Beverage	VCR
Screen	Copier
Microphone	

Curious Kids' Museum

415 Lake Boulevard, St. Joseph, MI 49085
 269-983-CKID
 Contact: Becky Spear
 ckm@curiouskidsmuseum.org
 www.curiouskidsmuseum.org

Rent the museum for your private party or meeting. Rent either the whole museum, including the lower level for meeting or eating space or rent the lower level for your meeting.

	Longs	U-Shape
Meeting Room	100	36-50

Beverage
 Screen
 VCR/TV
 Copier
 Fax

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Fernwood Botanical Garden & Nature Preserve

13988 Range Line Road, Niles, MI 49120
269-695-6491
www.fernwoodbotanical.org

Clark Gallery and Chase Classroom are located in the Visitors Center, Chase has a garden view. The Summer House is a three-block walk through the gardens, the Meeting House has woodland and garden views.

	Rounds	Lecture/ Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Clark Gallery	95	110	-	-	-
Chase Classroom	-	-	32	-	-
Meeting House	-	60	40	-	--
Summer House (seasonal)	30	-	-	-	-

Amenities

Snack/Beverage
Audio/Visual
Screen
Microphone
Laptop
TV/VCR
PowerPoint
Flip Chart
Lectern

Hampshire Country Club

29592 Pokagon Highway, Dowagiac, MI 49047
269-782-7476
Contact: Steve Wells, owner

Meeting Room	Seats 50
Lounge	Seats 50 at mix of round and long tables

Breakfast
Snack/Beverage
Lunch
Alcoholic Beverages
Dinner
Dance Floor for 20
Copier
Fax
Marquee for name

Hampton Inn

5050 Red Arrow Highway, Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-2700 800-HAMPTON
Contact: Jack White, General Manager
www.stjosephmi.hamptoninn.com

Hospitality Suite Perfect for your small meeting.
Board Room Table with seating for up to 8 people.

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Hospitality Suite	-	4 tables	20	12-18	12	-

Breakfast bar
Snack/Beverage
Screen
VCR
Flip Chart
Copier
Fax
Hospitality room
(sleeps 5)

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

The Harbor Grand

111 West Water Street, New Buffalo, MI 49117
 269-469-7700 888-605-6800
 Contact: Robert Kemper
 www.harborgrand.com

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Prairie Room A & B	100	100	140	60	40	150
Terrace Room	40	40	40	12	16	75
Terrace Patio	40	40	40	-	-	60

Amenities

Breakfast	LCD Projector
Snack/Beverage	Hospitality Suite -12
Lunch	Dance Floor rental
Alcoholic Beverages	24-hr front desk cop service
Dinner	Screen
Screen	Monitor
Monitor	VCR
VCR	Flip Chart
Flip Chart	Easel
Easel	

Heritage Museum & Cultural Center at the Priscilla U. Byrns Center

601 Main Street, St. Joseph, MI 49085
 269-983-7227
 Contact: Amy Zapal
 azapal@theheritagemcc.org

I-94 to Exit 27 (Niles Ave) go west. Niles merges with Main St. Building is at Main and Market.

This elegant and cultural rental facility is in a 2½-

story Greek Revival building. The Heritage Center accommodates small and large groups for almost any occasion.

Large events requiring a spacious functional area use magnificent Shepard Hall with its chandeliers and 20' tall Ionic columns. A modern catering kitchen is specially designed for events such as weddings, conferences, showers and meetings.

Cancellation: No refund unless room are rebooked.

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Shepard Hall	170	250	300	-	-	250
The Parlor	35	35	-	-	-	-
Classrooms A or B	35	35	-	35	-	-

Audio/Visual
 Screen
 Microphone
 Monitor
 VCR or DVD
 CD
 Projector
 Flip Chart
 Lectern
 Dance Floor holds 250 max
 Copier
 Fax
 Caterer kitchen

Holiday Inn Express Hotel & Suites - Benton Harbor

2276 Pipestone Road, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-927-4599
 Contact: Rick Zichterman
 www.hiexpress.com/bentonharbor

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Meeting Room (674 sq.. ft.)	-	35	50	30	20	30

Snack/Beverage	Copier
Screen	Fax
Microphone	Marquee for group name
Monitor	
VCR	
Blackboard	
Projector	

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Holiday Inn Express Hotel & Suites - St. Joseph

3019 Lakeshore Drive, St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-0004
Contact: Marc LaRoux
www.hiexpress.com/stjosephmi

Our newest meeting room is in the new east wing and has outside entrance and exit, outdoor patio

area and offers microwave, counter, cabinets, hand sink, refrigerator and coat rack. The Lakeview Room is a formal setting with access to outdoor patio area overlooking Lake Michigan. It can adjoin the Great Room for 1400 sq. ft. of space. The Great Room offers a casual, relaxed setting with TV - great for small-to-mid-size meetings or informal gatherings. It is adjacent the indoor pool.

Amenities

Coffee/water
Screen
TV/VCR
Projector
Flip chart
Computer
Copier
Fax

Other:
Whiteboard
Modem
Hand sink
Microwave/Fridge
High speed DSL
Infocus machine available

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Lakeview Meeting Room	40	50	45	30	20	60
Great Room	40	40	30	15	12	50
Above combined	80	90	75	45	32	110
New Meeting Room	50	60	100	60	33	100

Honeysuckle Hill

5696 Snyder Road
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
269-471-5228 Cell 269-313-7717
Contact: Bernice & Gerald Nelson
Open year 'round.

Dining room is 16' x 22' with a big table and space for a smaller table if needed. Antique buffet for beverages and snacks. Can accommodate a larger group on a day basis in the patio area outside, weather permitting.

Breakfast
Snack/Beverage
Lunch
Dinner
VCR
CD Player
Hospitality suite - 15 inside/30 outside

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Dining Room	-	15+6	-	-	-	-
Patio	-	30	-	-	30	-

Howard Performing Arts Center

Andrews University
Convention Services
1050 Seminary Drive
Berrien Springs, MI 49104
269-471-3664
Contact: Kevin Shelley
kshelleyl@andrews.edu
www.andrews.edu

Banquet facilities are available as well as smart classrooms available for workshops and meetings. Group accommodations available in dormitories.

Breakfast
Snack/Beverage
Lunch
Dinner
Audio/Visual
Screen
Microphone
Monitor

VCR
CD player
Projector
Flip chart
Lectern

	Rounds	Longs	Classroom	Standing Reception
Various Campus Buildings	10-120 in various room configurations			
Howard Performing Arts Center Lobby	200	-	-	400

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Indian Lake Hills Golf Course

55321 Brush Lake Road, Eau Claire, MI 49111
269-782-2540 269-461-6671 888-398-7897
www.indianlakehills.com

Seating	
Bar	24-36
Dining Room	70
Pavilion	80

Amenities

Breakfast
Snack/Beverage
Lunch
Alcoholic Beverages
Dinner
Office for guests
Computer
Modem
Copier
Fax
Marquee

Krasl Art Center

707 Lake Boulevard, St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-983-0271
Contact: Julia Gourley
jgourley@krasl.org www.krasl.org
Open year 'round, daily except major holidays.
Some exhibitions and educational programming may supercede any meetings. Call for arrangements and hours available.

Meetings for small groups can be arranged in Krasl's galleries or in Krasl's library. Breakfast meetings can be held in both galleries (depending on exhibition) and in the library. Lunch meetings may also be held in Krasl's library if schedule permits. The business or corporation must provide the food.

From 5-25 people can be accommodated. Half day fee, full day fee.

(Meals/beverages catered by group)
Audio/Visual
Screen
Microphone
Monitor (in library)
VCR (in library)
CD Player (in library)
Projector
Lectern
Hospitality room (20p)
Copier
Fax

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
KAC Library	-	30	-	-	25	-
Gallery I	-	25	-	-	20	50
Gallery II	-	25	-	-	25	50
Gallery III	-	15	-	-	10	50

Lake Michigan Hills Golf Club

2520 Kerlikowske Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-849-4653
800-BIRDIES
Contact: Kari Stevens, Event Coordinator
kari@lakemichiganhills.com
www.lakemichiganhills.com

Season: Open year 'round
Newly-renovated clubhouse and banquet room provide panoramic view of wooded course and some of the best sunset views around. Room rental includes set up, clean up, tables, chairs, linen, skirting, china, flatware, glassware, coffee station, water carafes on each table and a large dance floor.

Breakfast
Lunch
Dinner
Snack & Beverage
Screen
Monitor
Lectern
Copier
Fax

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Banquet Room	234	234	234	100	100	250+
Dining/Lounge	100	100	50	50	50	100

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum). See Banquet Halls section for those listings.

Love Creek County Park & Nature Center's Trillium Room

9292 Huckleberry Road, Berrien Center, MI 49102
269-471-2617

Contact: Kip Miller
www.berriencounty.org/parks

An ideal location for retreats or training sessions away from the distractions of the typical workplace. The Trillium Room features a fireplace and large observation windows overlooking a wooded ravine. An adjacent kitchen makes it easy to provide catered or carry-in meals and refreshments.

The Trillium Room will comfortably accommodate 75-80 people in "auditorium" style seating or around 50-60 at tables if a meal is a part of the scheduled activities. Rental is for three hours or less and by additional hours. Rental includes park entry fee for event participants, access to facilities and equipment noted above and technical assistance of Nature Center staff.

Reservations accepted up to one year in advance.
Tuesday - Sunday 10am - 5pm and by request.

Amenities

VCR
Slide/DVD projection
PA system
Computer

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Trillium Room	-	60	80		-	-

Mary's City of David Museum, Tours & Events

563 Eastman Avenue,
PO Box 187,
Benton Harbor, MI 49023
269-925-1601

Contact: Ron Taylor
rjtaylor@maryscityofdavid.org
www.maryscityofdavid.org

Open June through the end of September.

Two locations within our historic properties are available for retreat, conference activities or meeting space.

Both structures are Great Depression resort architecture that has been restored and is presently used for the summer museum tours and events programs. Both facilities are unique, comfortable and have options for table and seating arrangements. The Gate of Prayer facility alone has dining accommodations with air conditioning.

Screen
Microphone
CD Player
Projector
Lectern
Copier

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Gate of Prayer	-	50	-	-	50	-
The Year is 1934	-	50	-	-	50	-

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

The Mendel Center

2755 East Napier Avenue, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-8700 ex 8604

Contact: Amanda Rodriguez
arodriguez@lakemichigancollege.edu
www.themendelcenter.com

	Rounds	Classroom	Theater	Square	U-Shape	Exhibits
Grand Upton Hall	1000	960	1600	-	-	98
Upton 101, 102 or 103	150	75	240	78	60	15
Upton 104	350	500	840	-	-	39
F117	150	75	220	52	45	-
North Training	n/a	54	78	34	29	-
North or South Seminar	n/a	24	45	16	14	-
Executive Boardroom	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other space on campus also available, i.e. gymnasium, parking lot, etc.

Amenities

Breakfast	DVD
Snack/Beverage	Whiteboard
Lunch	Dance Floor
Alcoholic Beverages	Computer
Dinner	Copier
Screen	Fax
Microphone	Marquee
Monitor	Infocus projector
VCR	Other - please call

Morton House Museum

501 Territorial Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-7011

Contact: Denise Tackett, Executive Director
mortonhousemuseum@aol.com
www.mortonhousemuseum.com

Room	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Room	-	miscellaneous seating for 30			-	

Breakfast	Copier
Snack/Beverage	Fax
Lunch	
Dinner	
VCR	
Hospitality suite	
Dance floor holds 20	

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Oak Cove Resort

58881 46th Street, Lawrence, MI 49064
 269-674-8228
 Contact: Susan Wojcik
 info@oakcove.com
 www.oakcove.com

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Room	-	miscellaneous seating for 30-65			-	

Amenities

Breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Lunch
 Dinner
 VCR
 Hospitality suite
 Dance floor holds 20
 Copier
 Fax

Oak Shores Campground

86232 CR 215 North
 Decatur, MI 49045
 269-423-7370
 Contact: Pam or Debra
 www.oakshorescampground.com

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
The Big Hall	-	200	-	-	-	-

Screen
 Microphone
 Blackboard
 VCR
 Dance floor

Orchards Mall

1800 Pipestone Road, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-927-4467
 Contact: Ammy Jannert
 ajannert@sns.com
 mgrimm@theorchardsmall.com

Monday-Saturday 8am - 9pm
 Sunday 11am - 6pm

Food/beverage in food court
 Screen
 Lectern
 Marquee for name (outside room)

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Community Room 1	72	12	75	75	75	100
Community Room 2	-	50	50	50	50	75

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Painted Turtle Inn

3205 Lakeshore Drive
St. Joseph, MI 49085
269-982-9463
855-799-9463 toll free
Contact: Christine Shull
thepaintedturtleinn@gmail.com
http://paintedturtleinn.com

The breakfast room can be used as a meeting room.

Brand new distinctive lodging facility in St. Joseph. Situated on Lakeshore Drive overlooking the bluff with each room offering vantage points of the lake.

Amenities

Breakfast
Lunch (additional fee)
Dinner (additional fee)
Snack/Beverage
Monitor
CD Player
Copier
Fax
DVD

Breakfast Room	14
----------------	----

Santaniello's and Villa Santaniello

2262 West Glenlord Road, Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-1158
Contact: Nadia
santaniellosrestaurant@yahoo.com
Hours: as agreed on by booking parties.
We can accommodate weddings, seminars, funeral

luncheons and dinners, dances, rehearsal dinners, business meetings and company breakfasts. Catering is also available.

Our banquet hall can hold up to 300 or more guests. Breakfast and lunch are by special booking for large groups in advance and held in the banquet hall. Dining style can be buffet or sit-down.

Breakfast
Lunch
Dinner
Snack/Beverage
Alcoholic Beverages
Audio/Visual
Screen
Microphone
Monitor

VCR
CD Player
Lectern
Dance Floor
Office for guests
Computer
Copier
Fax

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Villa Santaniello	250	300	-	-	50-100	400

Sarett Nature Center

2300 Benton Center Rd, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-927-4832
Contact: Dianne Braybrook, Director
dianneb@sarett.com
www.sarett.com

The rustic, craftsman-style Center rents rooms for special events, meetings, luncheons and parties. Two exhibition ponds greet visitors as they enter. No food service, but full kitchen available.

Breakfast*
Lunch*
Dinner*
Snack/Beverage*
Beer & Wine*
Audio/Visual
Screen
Microphone
Monitor

DVD/CD Player
Lectern

* Catered

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Jordan Tatter Great Room	-	80	130	70-105	28-42	200-225
Edna Harris Classroom	-	32-48	35	16-24	16-30	70
Dr. Emery Conference Room	-	12	-	-	-	-
Lower Level Learning Center	-	56-84	70	24-36	36-54	175-200

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Shadowland on Silver Beach

235 Broad Street, St. Joseph, MI 49085
 Contact: Nicole Beltz
 269-982-8500
 www.silverbeachcarousel.org
 Open year 'round.

The nearest of its kind to Lake Michigan, this new facility hosts weddings, conferences and events for up to 300 or smaller meetings for up to 75 people. Catering kitchen. Adjacent the Silver Beach Carousel, across from Whirlpool Compass Fountain and is nearby Silver Beach & Shadowland Pavilion.

	Rounds	Longs	Theatre	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
Shadowland Room	300	300				300+
Front Meeting Area	50	50				50+

Amenities

Breakfast*
 Lunch*
 Dinner*
 Snack/Beverage*
 Alcoholic Beverages
 Class C Liquor
 license
 Audio/Visual
 Screen

Microphone
 Monitor
 DVD/CD Player
 WiFi
 Lectern
 Dance Floor
 * Catered

Silver Beach Hotel

100 Main Street, St. Joseph, MI 49085
 Contact: Leia Jackson
 269-983-7341

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Mainsail North	44	40	60	25	25	25
Banquet Room	80	80	120	56	38	38
623	12 people	-	-	-	-	-

Continental breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Alcoholic Beverages
 Screen
 Microphone
 Monitor
 VCR
 Overhead Projector
 Whiteboard
 Markers

Flip charts
 Hospitality Suite
 Copier
 Fax
 Marquee

Slackers Family Fun Center

Orchards Mall, Entrance 3, rear entrance after hrs
 1800 Pipestone Rd, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
 269-325-7525

For meetings, bachelorette parties, gatherings. DJ available to book karaoke, face painting available.

	Picnic Tables
Spring	20
Summer	20
Fall	20
Winter	30-40
Indoor Picnic Area	50

Continental breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Alcoholic Beverages
 Screen
 Microphone
 Monitor
 VCR
 Overhead Projector
 Whiteboard
 Markers

Flip charts
 Hospitality Suite
 Copier
 Fax
 Marquee

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

St. Julian Winery - Apollo Banquet Hall

716 South Kalamazoo Street, Paw Paw, MI 49079
 269-567-5568 800-732-6002
 Contact: Tammy Baca
 www.stjulian.com

Amenities

Audio/Visual
 Screen
 Microphone
 CD

DVD
 Projector
 Flip Chart
 Lectern

Rounds

Apollo Banquet Hall	Banquet seating for 125 people
---------------------	--------------------------------

Stovers' Farm Market & U-Pic

7608 U.S. 31, Berrien Springs, MI 49103
 269-471-1401
 Contact: June Stover
 www.stoversupic.com

We can arrange catering from buffets to box lunches to snacks. School pumpkin tours often bring their food. There are few requirements except cleaning up and being aware we are in an open-air market. Dress according...after all, it's a day at the farm!

Breakfast
 Snack/Beverage
 Lunch
 Dinner

Rounds

The Loft	40
Grain Room	35+

We have enjoyed Rotary, geology groups, Scouts, Red Hats, reunions, birthdays and one reflective memorial service. We also had a wedding in Spring while apples were blooming - how lovely!

Sunny Brook RV Resort

68300 CR 388, South Haven, MI 49090
 269-639-1415 888-499-5253
 Contact: Beth Horan
 info@sunnybrookrvresort.com
 www.sunnybrookrvresort.com

Contact us for meeting rentals also off-season.

CD
 DVD
 Copier
 Fax
 Prep Kitchen

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Standing Reception
--	--------	-------	---------	-----------	---------	--------------------

Dining Room	64	-	-	-	-	100
Family Room	- 40 at various tables/couches -					50
Both combined						150

Meeting Venues cont'd

For more information on each, see glossary for pages where each may be additionally listed by category (i.e. Hotel, Golf, Museum).

Super 8

4290 Red Arrow Highway, Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-3218
Contact: Laura Gibson

	Rounds	Longs	Theater	Classroom	U-Shape	Reception
Dogwood	56	54	72	45	27	75
Sycamore	56	54	72	45	27	75
Combined	112	126	180	81	51	150

Amenities

Breakfast	Overhead Projector
Snack/Beverage	Slide Projector
Lunch	Flip charts
Dinner	High-speed Internet connection
Screen	Hospitality Suite - 35 people
Microphone	Copier
Monitor	Fax
VCR	
Blackboard	
CD Player	

Tabor Hill Winery & Restaurant

185 Mount Tabor Road, Buchanan, MI 49107
269-422-1161
Contact: Cathy Fielding
www.taborhill.com

Entire facility is available for use on Monday and Tuesday. Guests will have the whole winery to themselves.

Dining Room	25-130 guests
-------------	---------------

Lunch	CD Player
Dinner	Copier
Alcoholic Beverages	Fax
Microphone	

Tosi's

4337 Ridge Road, Stevensville, MI 49127
269-429-3689 800-218-7745
host@tosis.com
www.tosis.com

	Rounds
Tuscany Room	100
Cortina Room	40
Michelangelo	16

Dinner	Copier
Snack/Beverage	Fax
Alcoholic Beverages	
Screen	
Microphone	
Lectern	
Dance floor	

Itineraries

Lighthouses & Maritime Beginnings

- 10:15am - 10:45am **St. Joseph Lighthouse**, St. Joseph
Enjoy a stroll along the pier at Tiscornia Park as this historic lighthouse grows larger and larger as you approach. It's a wonderful spot for a group photo.
- 11am - 12:15pm Enjoy lunch at **Bistro at the Boulevard Inn, Schu's, Grill & Bar** both downtown. Views of Lake Bluff Park and the lighthouse from the Bistro and Schu's (eat outdoors, weather permitting).
OR
Dine at **Clementine's, Too** near boat moorings of the inner harbor.
- 12:15pm - 1:15pm Shop in **St. Joseph**
After lunch, walk the brick downtown streets of St. Joseph, minutes away. Several stores offer lighthouse memorabilia or visit the exhibits at **Krasl Art Center** or Curious Kid's **Discovery Center**.
- 1:30pm - 2:15pm Visit the current exhibit on display at **HiYeritage Museum & Cultural Center**. 2-year exhibits unfold the stories of interest.
- 3pm - 5pm Enjoy the walkway to the **South Haven Lighthouse**. Nice setting along the harborfront and marina. Enjoy downtown shops.
- 6pm Dinner at **Tello's Italian Bistro** on your own in South Haven

Nature's Artistry

Rolling sand dunes against cool blue water, dainty wildflowers, intense autumn color - nature's beauty is what you will find in southwestern Michigan.

Day 1

- 9:30am - 10:30am
11am - 11:45am
12:15pm - 2:15pm
2:30pm - 3:30pm
4pm - 6pm
7pm - 8:30pm

Day 2

- 8:45am - 9am
9:30am - 10am

10:15am - 1pm
2pm - 4pm

2pm

5pm

Grand Mere State Park

Warren Dunes State Park

Tabor Hill Winery for Tour & Lunch

Stover's Farm Market or **Lemon Creek Winery**

Free time in downtown **St. Joseph**

Dinner at **D'Agostino's** (Bridgman)

Breakfast

DeGrandchamps Blueberry Farm for Tour or Picking (or already-picked berries), South Haven

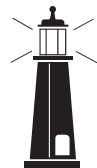
South Haven - lighthouse, shop and lunch on own

Canoe the Paw Paw River at **Harbor Shores Paddlesports, Bangor Water Trail** or **St Joe River Canoe & Kayak Livery**

OR

Canoe the Dowagiac River at **Doe-Wah-Jack's Canoe Rental**

Free time for shopping and dinner in **St. Joseph**



Itineraries cont'd

Market-to-Market

Known for our plentiful harvest of fruits and vegetables and depending on the season, you can pick peaches, apples, pears, asparagus, strawberries and much more! If you don't want to pick your own, choose from the already picked selection. Not only will your tour be a tasty one, but educational as well as you learn about the fruit farming industry.

Day 1

11am - noon	Jollay Orchards - Pumpkin Patch & Haunted House OR Grandpa's Cider Mill - Cider Bar (Apr-Thanksgiving)
12:30pm - 2:30pm	Lunch & Tour at Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm
3pm - 4pm	Lehman's Orchard/Winery/Cidery , Shopping
4:30pm - 5:30pm	Stover's Farm Market
5:30pm	Check-in to hotel
6:30pm - 8pm	Dinner at Cravings Bistro and Pub , Benton Harbor

Day 2

9:30am - 10am	Nye's Apple Barn or Fruit Acres
10:30am - 11:30am	Pumpkins Galore or Piggott's Farm Market/Bakery
noon - 3 pm	Lunch on your own and free time
3:30pm - 4pm	Bob's Barn Farm Market & Bakery - indoor market
5:30pm	Dinner at 221 Main , St. Joseph



Family Time

Experience the fun in southwestern Michigan. Learn about apples and carousel horses and play miniature golf. People of all ages can enjoy themselves.

Day 1

10:30am - 1pm	Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm - Orchard Tour & Lunch OR Big Dan's U-Pick'Em & Farm Market (bring your picnic lunch or use concession wagon Sept/Oct weekends)
1:30pm - 3pm	Silver Beach Carousel & Discovery Zone Check-in to hotel
3:15pm	Free time in St. Joseph (beach, art, shop, fountain)
3:30pm - 5pm	Dinner on your own
5:30pm - 7:30pm	Kilwin's Chocolate-Fudge-Ice Cream Shoppe for dessert
8:15pm	

Day 2

10am - 12pm	Weko Beach - relax, stroll the beach
noon	Lunch on your own
1:30 - 2:30pm	Captain Mike's Fun Park Free time on your own
6pm	Dinner at Santaniello's Restaurant & Pizzeria , Stevensville
	OR
	D'Agostino's , Bridgman
7:30-9pm	Hidden Pointe Fun Park miniature golf, go karts track, arcade



Itineraries cont'd

Blossomtime Tour

The first Saturday of May features the beautiful and colorful Blossomtime Festival Grand Floral Parade. It is the largest multi-community festival in Michigan. While you are here, enjoy the bountiful, sweet-smelling blossoms as you drive the country roads.

Day 1

10am - 11:30am

Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm

noon - 2:30pm

Fernwood Botanical Garden

Lunch, Tour

3pm - 4:30pm

Tabor Hill Winery

5pm

Check-in to hotel

6:30pm - 8pm

Tosi's for dinner

Day 2

10am - noon

Shop in town, select reserved seating for parade

12:30pm - 4pm

Blossomtime Parade (parade starts at 1pm)

4:30pm - 5:30pm

Shop downtown **St. Joseph**

OR

Head to South Haven to walk through the homesite of **Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey**, early horticulturist.

6pm - 7pm

Dinner at **Schu's** OR **The Grille at Harbor Shores**

Day 3

8:30am - 9:30am

Breakfast

10am - noon

Love Creek Nature Center,
Sarett Nature Center or
Dr. T.K. Lawless Park



Live and Learn

It is surprising what you can learn without even trying. This tour touches on our deep-rooted agricultural heritage of the past and present, a sampling of nature at her finest in natural woods and cultivated gardens, plus a look at government and the issues of the mid-1800s.

9am - 10:30am

Stovers, Berrien Springs

Tour, farm market in their large barn, corn maze

10:45am - 11:45am

Group tours of **Dairy Barn** at Andrews University, site of 1200 dairy cows on campus
OR

Fernwood Botanical Garden & Nature Preserve, Niles

Self-guided walking tour of demonstration gardens, gallery, fern conservatory, hiking trails

noon - 2:15pm

Lunch on your own

2:30pm - 3:45pm

History Center at Courthouse Square, Berrien Springs

Original courthouse, museum, jail site, Sheriff's residence and log house, blacksmith's shop
OR

Morton House Museum, Benton Harbor

Walk through the home of the city's earliest residents for a close-up look at the way things used to be!

4:30pm - 5:30pm

Visit **Apparel from the Past** for a large array of vintage clothing. Perfect for Red Hat groups!

6:30pm - 7:30pm

Dinner at your choice of restaurant:

Papa Vino's, St. Joseph OR

Tosi's or **Santaniello's**, Stevensville

8pm

Walk along the beach or out to the lighthouse in St. Joseph or South Haven



Underground Railroad Tour

First three stops are open to the public, the remaining are drive-by locations. Contact Sondra Urserly at 574-226-0033.

As a free state, Michigan served as both a route to Canada and a destination where runaway slaves could find freedom. Tours by the former mayor of Vandalia will guide you on your journey

Bear Cave Resort. The only cavern in the Great Lakes area features the Slave Room where fugitives hid in an out-of-the-way area behind a waterfall.

Niles Community Library. View past Niles African-American resident Charlotte "Lottie" Wilson's portrait of Sojourner Truth with President Lincoln.

Fort St. Joseph Museum. Located in the carriage house of the 1882 Chapin Mansion, the museum exhibit consists of six sections, including: Escape to Freedom, The Abolition Era and Secret Signs & Symbols.

Site of Stephen Bogue home. Commemorative plaque marks this site, which was used as a station between 1840-1850.

William Jones' residence. Former home of a Quaker conductor nicknamed "Nigger Bill" who ran slaves from Kentucky to Cass County over the Quaker line, is now a private residence.

James Bonine Residence & Carriage House. Once a hiding place for fleeing slaves, a lantern, hung in the tower to signal safety, was visible in all directions.

Christianna Creek. Site of the Kentucky Raid of 1846, home of Abolitionist Zachariah Shugart. Slave-owners from Bourbon County, KY, who came north to reclaim their "property" were met with opposition by Quaker Abolitionists.

Birch Lake Cemetery. Site of a Quaker Cemetery and former Quaker Meeting House, a log building first constructed in 1837.

Chain Lake Missionary Baptist Church. Site is believed to be one of the oldest African-American churches, founded in 1838.

Ramp-town site. A stand of trees and fields of corn cover this site where 100 cabins built on the Bonine farm housed runaway slaves and their families.



Turning Back Time - Great Museums & Homesteads

Spend a leisurely day snooping through our past. Select from the following or visit them all. *Pre-arranged lunch is possible.

North Berrien Historical Society

Housed in a log cabin, the museum contains exhibits of North Berrien County history. Included are Paw Paw Lake items and agriculture buildings filled with various farm equipment.

Mary's City of David Museum & Tours*

100-year living history of a religious community similar to the Shakers. Tour working carpenter shop, print shop, Shiloh Gardens and Eastman Springs.

Heritage Museum & Cultural Center

Programs and events on regional history. Through 2010, visit the 2-year exhibit: "Working Waterfronts" showcasing the maritime heritage of the area.

History Center at Courthouse Square*

Michigan's oldest courthouse (1839), National Register Historic site. Features an 1830s log house, 1870 Sheriff's residence and replica blacksmith's shop.

Michigan Flywheelers Museum

A driving tour is available for visitors with stops including equipment row, a corn exhibit, the sawmill, Farm History Building and log cabin.

Morton House Museum

1849 homestead of Henry Morton, co-founder of Benton Harbor. Costume-clad docents lead tours Monday through Wednesday and Sunday.

Natural History Museum

Located at Andrews University, see the skeleton of the most complete mammoth yet discovered in Michigan. View exhibits on insects, shells, birds and mammals.

Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey Birthsite Museum

Grounds of the Bailey homestead also include a barn, smokehouse, gardens and wildflower trail.



Beach Weddings & Gatherings

Jean Klock Park, Benton Harbor - 269-208-5278, Debbie Popp, dpopp@cityofbentonharbormi.gov or 269-927-8420 Ebony Bobo (both at City of Benton Harbor). On Lake Michigan adjacent 3 holes of the Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Club at Harbor Shores. Long beach, open air pavilion along beach. Pricing based on residency. Guests pay parking fee (\$6-8 per car) or make arrangements.

Shadowland on Silver Beach, St. Joseph - 269-982-8500, www.shadowlandonsilverbeach.com

Just opened, adjacent Silver Beach Carousel, Curious Kids Discovery Zone & interactive fountain. Walking distance to Lake Michigan, accommodates 300. Year-round, wedding-carousel packages. Bistro at the Boulevard is preferred caterer. On-site liquor license.

Shadowland Pavilion at Silver Beach, St. Joseph - www.berriencounty.org/parks - 269-983-7111 ext 8435

On Lake Michigan & St. Joseph River, accommodates 160 at metal picnic tables. Charcoal grill, electrical outlets. Modern restrooms in walking distance. \$250 per day (weekends & holidays), \$100 per day (weekdays). Special half day wedding rate: \$125. Park entry fees may be paid individually or tallied and paid in lump sum by event organizer. Alcoholic beverages prohibited in all Berrien County Parks locations.

Tiscornia Beach, St. Joseph - 269-6325

Best beach location due to outstanding views (North Pier Lighthouse, dunes, lake, river, sculpture across river). Permit not required. Cannot rope off area to restrict beach-goers. Shelter with picnic seating for 40 at pier entrance. Access beach by walking pier to mat ramp directing you onto beach. Tents, chairs allowed (1 hr only). No setup provided. Parking \$5/vehicle (tokens at City Hall), restrooms by dunes. No alcohol or excessive noise. \$85 non-city residents; \$68 residents. Shelter reservations by phone with contract.

Van Buren State Park, South Haven - 269-637-2788

On Lake Michigan. Ceremony area on non-swim beach CAN be roped off (early spring/early fall may be windy/blowing sand). \$50 Use Permit required, Basic Ceremony (use and roped area) & Wedding Packages (+arbor 50 chairs, setup), available. Walkway around dune (5-minutes) to open air shelter which accommodates 100 (less with food tables). Inquire about off-site tent rental. Shelter has no lake view, rent for \$100. Parking lot for shelter. Nearby restrooms for 5 men/5 women). Require MI Recreation Passport (\$10), out-of-state vehicles - \$8 daily or annual pass \$29. No amplification (except ceremony). Mail letter of request: Kurt Maxwell, 23960 Ruggles Rd, South Haven, MI 49090. Apr-Nov.

Warren Dunes State Park, Sawyer - 269-426-4013

On Lake Michigan, South Pavilion open-air structure on cement pad accommodates 100 at picnic tables. Additional chairs can be rented off-site. Secured parking at pavilion. "Pit" restrooms at your picnic area, modern facilities at beach and other picnic area (¼-mi drive). No money exchanged in park (i.e. minister or caterer must be paid outside park), no alcoholic beverages or wildflower picking/disturbing ecosystem. Vehicle fee \$6 MI plates, \$8 out-of-state. South Pavilion (on beach): \$200 per day. Nature Pavilion (not on beach) \$40 per day. Contact Sally Mollhagen in summer or anyone at the park year 'round.

Weko Beach & Weko Beach House, Bridgman - 269-465-4420, Classic Catering

Weko Beach stretches 900' along Lake Michigan. Featuring dunes and a boardwalk, beautiful location adjacent its own campground. Ceremonies are "on your own", no reservations accepted, entrance fee \$7/vehicle. There are no wedding fees. You may set up chairs, but no tents, gazebos and roping off an area. Suggest time before noon or after 6pm. 1-person-capacity restrooms open in season at Weko Beach House. 5301 Lake St, Bridgman, MI 49106. Beachhouse rental available for weddings Labor Day-Memorial Day.

NOTE: Prices subject to change



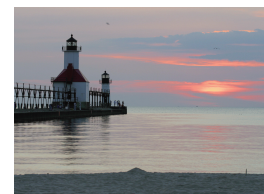
Jean Klock Beach
Photo: Ken McKeown



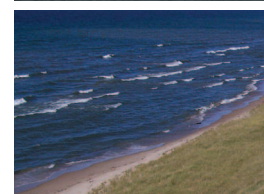
Shadowland on Silver Beach
Photo: Victoria Dunlop



Shadowland Pavilion
Photo: Southwestern MI
Tourist Council



Tiscornia Beach
Photo: Ken McKeown



Van Buren State Park beach
Photo: Van Buren State Park



Warren Dunes State Park
Photo: Warren Dunes State Park



Weko Beach
Photo: Weko Beach & Campground

Bid Form - Hotel/Motel Room Blocks

We are happy to offer free bid service for hotel room blocks in St. Joseph, Benton Harbor and Stevensville.

A **minimum of 10 rooms** is needed to form a block. We'll contact the local properties for pricing and availability for the dates you request. Up to one year out is not unreasonable to bid if your plans are for the busy summer season or during a busy festival or special event.

You may provide the following information via email, mail, fax or phone (form is also on-line under Helpful Links: Group Request Form).

We allow the hotels 3 days to respond. Responses are compiled here and faxed, mailed or emailed to you in pdf format.

IMPORTANT:

After making your selection, contact the property/properties of your choice and say you want to reserve your room block (you must mention the block name). **No rooms are blocked at the time of bid**, only when you call to confirm your selection.

We ask if you would email, fax or leave a message with our office as to your decision so that we can notify hotels as to your decision.

The following information will appear on the bid results we send you:

- Block name
- Number of rooms
- Price of rooms
- Cut-off date
- Meeting/Banquet space price, if needed

You need to create a Group Block Name which will be used by all guests upon placing their reservation in room block, (i.e. Grey-Winter Wedding, Hogan Family Reunion, Hometown Class of '86).

Remind your guests to use this when they call.

All lodging room costs are per night plus tax. Tax is not included in the bid price (6% state, 5% hotel assessment) - some hotels have additional 1% city tax).

IN SUMMATION

IMPORTANT: To secure your room block, you **MUST** contact the hotel/motel of your choice immediately upon your selection. Rooms were available at the time of the bid, but are **NOT** reserved until you call.

1. Cut-off date is last day rooms will be held **AFTER** you call your selected hotel(s) and confirm.
2. The Southwestern Michigan Tourist Council is not responsible for selecting or recommending a lodging/meeting facility. We provide information and you, the customer, make the selection. Site inspections are suggested so you will know the property you will be doing business with.
3. Rooms are blocked with a minimum of 10 rooms.
4. After you finalize your plans, please call, fax or email (vdunlop@swmichigan.org) your hotel/motel decision so that we can notify the non-selected properties of your choice.

Mail, email answers or fax this form to us at:
Southwestern Michigan Tourist Council
2300 Pipestone Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
269-925-6301 Fax 269-925-7540
www.swmichigan.org
vdunlop@swmichigan.org

Group Hotel/Motel Bid Request

Name _____
(Company _____)
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Fax _____
Email _____

Send results via: Mail Fax Email (pdf)

About your group:

- Motorcoach Business Meeting Wedding
 Family Reunion Military Reunion Class Reunion
 Other Conference

Estimated total number of people in group _____

Estimated number of rooms of each type:

_____ Double doubles _____ Kings
_____ Queens OR _____ Mix of types

Please check all that apply:

- Kids under 10 Kids 10-20 Kids 21-55 Old Kids

Arrival ____/____/____ Departure ____/____/____

Room Block name _____

Banquet or Meeting Facilities:

- On-site Off-site Either

If off-site, *stop* and contact meeting locations in this Group Planner; otherwise, continue below for hotel meeting space.

1st Meeting/Banquet date ____/____/____

From _____ am pm to _____ am pm

- Table setup: Round Long Classroom
 U-Shape Standing Reception

- Full Breakfast Continental Breakfast
 Morning Snack/Beverage Afternoon Snack/Beverage
 Lunch Dinner Buffet Plated

2nd Meeting/Banquet date ____/____/____

From _____ am pm to _____ am pm

- Table setup: Round Long Classroom
 U-Shape Standing Reception

- Full Breakfast Continental Breakfast
 Morning Snack/Beverage Afternoon Snack/Beverage
 Lunch Dinner Buffet Plated

Index

Affinity Salon & Spa	66	Crystal Springs Florist	64	Karma Vista Vineyards & Winery	12	Save A Stray	28
A Lake House	86	Curious Kids' Museum	31, 36, 97	Kilwin's Chocolate Shoppe	71	Sawyer Garden Center	50
A Relaxing Retreat	86	Customs Imports	48	Knights Inn	79	Schu's Grill & Bar	73
America's Best Value Inn	75, 94	D'Agostino's	69	Kralst Art Center	19, 101	Scott Lake East Campground	85
American Legion - South Haven	67	Days Inn & Suites	77	Krikits Treat	88	Sea Hawk Fishing Charters	30
Amtrak	93	DeGrandchamp's Blueberry Farm	8	Lakeland Healthcare	66	Shadowland on Silver Bch	31, 59, 106
Al & Nancy's Lakeview Rentals	86	Dewey Cannon Trading Co	49	Lake Michigan Hills Golf	34, 56, 101	Shadowland Pavilion	46
Allisa's Bakery & Cupcakery	13	Discovery Zone	31, 36	Lehman's Orchard/Winery/Cidery	12	Shamrock Park	84
Andrews U.	7, 19, 40, 41, 55, 94, 100	Doe-Wah-Jack's Canoe Rental	22	Lemon Creek Winery/Fruit Farm	13	Shores Club at Harbor Shores	58
Andrews University Dairy Barn	7	Domaine Berrien Cellars	9	Lest We Forget	27	Siegfried Horn Archaeology Mus	41
Apollo at St. Julian	53, 106	Dove Nest B&B	81	Love Creek County Park	44, 102	Silver Beach County Park	46
Apparel from the Past/Shawnee	17	Dowagiac Dogwood Arts Fest	27	Madeline Bertrand County Park	45	Silver Beach Ctr/Carousel	32, 59, 106
ARS Gallery - Anna Russo Sieber	18	Dr. Liberty Hyde Bailey Museum	37	Mark III Restaurant & Lounge	71	Silver Beach Hotel	80, 106
Arthur Dodd Memorial Park	42	Dr. T.K. Lawless Park	42	Mary's City of David Museum	38, 102	Sleepy Hollow Resort	92
Bangor/SH Heritage Water Trail	21	Elephant Walk Cottages	87	McCormick Manor	88	Slackers Family Fun Center	32, 106
Barodafest	24	Fantasy Carriage	64, 93	McDonalds	71	South Cliff Bed & Breakfast	82
Baroda Founders Wine Cellar	7	Fernwood	19, 43, 54, 69, 98	Mendel Center	20, 56, 103	Southwest MI Regional Airport	93
Baymont Inn & Suites	75, 94	Frederic and Kimberly's	66	Mid-West Family / Music Express	63	Southwest Michigan Symphony	21
Beach Town Grill at Weko Beach	67	Fred Russ Forest Park	43	MI Flywheelers' Museum	28, 39	Spruce Ridge Golf Club	35
Beach Glass Cottage	87	Free Run Cellars	9	Michigan Maritime Museum	39	St. Joseph Inn	80
Berrien County Youth Fair	24, 95	Froehlich's	49, 69	Millcreek Barns	57	St. Joseph River Canoe/Kayak	22
Berrien Hills Golf Club	33, 53, 67	Fruit Acres	10	Morton House Museum	40, 103	St. Joseph Today	51
Berrien Towne & C'try Quilt Show	25	Fruitful Vine Wine Tours	10	Motel 6	79	St. Julian Winery	14, 53, 107
Beverage Specialists	62	Four Flags Apple Festival	27	My Mistress Charters	29	Super 8	80, 108
Big Dan's U-Pick'em & Farm Mkt	8	Four Winds Casino	23	Natural History Museum	40	Stovers' Farm Market/U-Pic	15, 107
Bistro on the Boulevard	68	Grandpa's Cider Mill	10	New Territory Arts Assn	22	Sunny Brook RV Resort	85, 107
Blossomtime Festival	25	Grille at Harbor Shores	70	N. Berrien Historical Society Mus	41	Sunset Beach House & Cottage	90
Blue Dress Barn	54	Greyhound	93	Oak Cove Resort	92, 104	Sunset Coast Trolley Company	64, 93
Bob's Barn Farm Market & Bakery7		Hampshire Country Club	33, 98	Oak Room	20, 57	Swiss Valley Ski Area	52
Boulevard Inn	67, 75, 95	Hampton Inn	78, 98	Outdoor Pavilion, Harbor Shores	58	Tabor Hill Winery/Rest	16, 73, 108
Box Factory for the Arts	18, 95	Harbor Grand	72, 92, 99	Oak Shores Campground	83, 104	Taylor Rental PartyPlus	63
Brookwood Golf Course	33	Harbor Shores	34, 58, 69	Orchards Mall	50, 104	Tello Italian Bistro	74
Candlewood Suites	76, 96	Harbor Shores Paddlesports	22	Originator Sport Fishing Charters	29	Terrace Cafe at Harbor Grand	73
Captain Mike's Fun Park	31	Harbor Town Interiors	50	Painted Turtle Inn B&B	82, 105	Timber Ridge Ski Area	52
Celebrate Bridgman	26	Headhunter Charters	29	Papa Vino's Italian Kitchen	72	Tosi's	59, 74, 108
Chalet on the Lake	87	Healing with Hypnotherapy	66	Paw Paw Lake Golf Club	35	Tree-Mendus Fruit Farm	16, 74
Chapel Hill Arts & Craft Show	26	Heritage Museum/Culture	37, 55, 99	Paw Paw Lake Oasis	88	Two Rings, One Vow Weddings	65
Chocolate Garden	48	Hickory Creek Winery	11	Paw Paw Lakeview Hse & Cottge	89	Underground Railroad Tour	112
Christmas Tree	48	Hidden Pointe Fun Park	31	Pebblewood Country Club	35	Van Buren State Park	47
The Citadel	20, 58	Hidden Pointe Hall	55	Piggott's Farm Market	13	The Veranda	60
Classic Catering & Events	62	History Center at Courthouse Sq.	38	Pinecrest Christmas Tree Farm	13	Villa Santaniello	60, 105
Clementine's Too	68	Holiday Inn & Suites, BH	78, 99	Player's Bar & Grille	72	Warren Dunes State Park	47
Coloma Glad-Peach Festival	26	Holiday Inn & Suites, SJ	78, 100	Purely Michigan	51	Water Street Glassworks	20
Coloma-St. Joe KOA	83	Honeysuckle Hill	81, 100	Red Roof Inn	79	Weko Beach	47
Comfort Suites, Benton Harbor76, 96		Howard Performg Arts	19, 55, 94, 100	Riverbend Retreat Lodge/Cottges.	89	Weko Beach House	47, 61, 70
Comfort Suites, Stevensville	76, 96	Ideal Place	70	Riverfront Park Campground	84	White Pine Winery	15
Contessa Wine Cellars	8	Indian Lake Hills Golf	34, 70, 101	Rocky Gap County Park	45	Worthenbury Country House	90
CK Catering	62	Indian Trails	93	Round Barn Winery	14	Yellow Bird vacation rentals	91
Best Western	77, 97	Jollay Market	11	Round Lake Rentals	90	Yesteryear Victorian Farmhouse	91
Cranberry Lake Campground	83, 97	Jollay Orchards	11	Santaniello's	72, 105		
Cravings Bistro & Pub/Catering	62, 68	Kal-Haven Trail State Park	44	Sarett Nature Center	46, 58, 105		



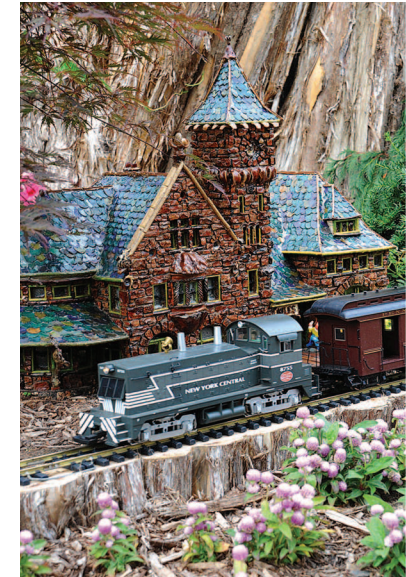
Seasonal Treats
**Kilwin's Chocolate, Fudge,
Ice Cream Shoppe**
St. Joseph



Berrien Towne & Country
Quilt Show
Stevensville



1934 Table Setting
**Mary's City of David
Museum & Tours**
Benton Harbor



Railroad Garden
**Fernwood Botanical
Garden**
Niles



2300 Pipestone Road • Benton Harbor, MI 49022 • 269-925-6301 • fax 269-925-7540
www.swmichigan.org • www.facebook.com/swmtc • vdunlop@swmichigan.org